

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

0187 Name of Institution

The full, legally accepted or popularly accepted name of the institution.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1136 State-assigned Code for Institution

An alphanumeric code assigned by the state for the institution.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0313 Former Name of Institution

The previously recognized or legally accepted name of the education institution that is no longer valid.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0146 Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a space, room, site, building, individual, organization, or institution by a school, school system, a state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0495 School-assigned number

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 0175 College Board/ACT code set of PK-grade 12 institutions

Option Use: 0186 LEA number for school

Option Use: 0197 SEA number for school

Option Use: 0208 NCES number for school

Option Use: 0264 Federal identification number

Option Use: 0276 Dun and Bradstreet number (i.e., DUNS number)

Option Use: 0764 Other federally assigned number

Option Use: 9999 Other

0025 Address Type

The type of address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0123 Mailing address

Option Use: 0124 Shipping address

Option Use: 0765 Physical location address

Option Use: 2382 Other organization address

0272 Street Number/Name

The street number and street name or post office box number of an address.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

0037 Apartment/Room/Suite Number

The apartment, room, or suite number of an address.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0081 Building/Site Number

The number of the building on the site, if more than one building shares the same address.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0090 City

The name of the city in which an address is located.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0186 Name of County

The name of the county, parish, borough, or comparable unit (within a state) in which an address is located.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1133 State-assigned County Code

An alphanumeric code assigned for the county by the state.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

0183 Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA). (Note: A four digit FIPS code that identifies MSAs across the United States can be accessed online by visiting the FIPS Home Page at <http://www.itl.nist.gov/fipspubs/>. For additional information about FIPS codes, contact the Information Technology Laboratory, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 100 Bureau Drive, Stop 8900, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-8900. The phone number is 301-975-2832.)

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0100 County FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the county. (Note: A five digit FIPS code that identifies counties across the United States can be accessed online by visiting the FIPS Home Page at <http://www.itl.nist.gov/fipspubs/>. For additional information about FIPS codes, contact the Information Technology Laboratory, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 100 Bureau Drive, Stop 8900, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-8900. The phone number is 301-975-2832.)

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0268 State FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the state.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 3289 01

Alabama

Option Use: 3290 02

Alaska

Option Use: 3291 04

Arizona

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 3292 05

Arkansas

Option Use: 3293 06

California

Option Use: 3294 08

Colorado

Option Use: 3295 09

Connecticut

Option Use: 3296 10

Delaware

Option Use: 3297 11

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3298 12

Florida

Option Use: 3299 13

Georgia

Option Use: 3300 15

Hawaii

Option Use: 3301 16

Idaho

Option Use: 3302 17

Illinois

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 3303 18

Indiana

Option Use: 3304 19

Iowa

Option Use: 3305 20

Kansas

Option Use: 3306 21

Kentucky

Option Use: 3307 22

Louisiana

Option Use: 3308 23

Maine

Option Use: 3309 24

Maryland

Option Use: 3310 25

Massachusetts

Option Use: 3311 26

Michigan

Option Use: 3312 27

Minnesota

Option Use: 3313 28

Mississippi

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 3314 29

Missouri

Option Use: 3315 30

Montana

Option Use: 3316 31

Nebraska

Option Use: 3317 32

Nevada

Option Use: 3318 33

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3319 34

New Jersey

Option Use: 3320 35

New Mexico

Option Use: 3321 36

New York

Option Use: 3322 37

North Carolina

Option Use: 3323 38

North Dakota

Option Use: 3324 39

Ohio

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 3325 40

Oklahoma

Option Use: 3326 41

Oregon

Option Use: 3327 42

Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3328 44

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3329 45

South Carolina

Option Use: 3330 46

South Dakota

Option Use: 3331 47

Tennessee

Option Use: 3332 48

Texas

Option Use: 3333 49

Utah

Option Use: 3334 50

Vermont

Option Use: 3335 51

Virginia

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 3336 53

Washington

Option Use: 3337 54

West Virginia

Option Use: 3338 55

Wisconsin

Option Use: 3339 56

Wyoming

Option Use: 3340 58

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3341 59

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3342 60

American Samoa

Option Use: 3343 61

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3344 66

Guam

Option Use: 3345 69

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3346 72

Puerto Rico

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 3347 78

Virgin Islands

0267 State Abbreviation

The abbreviation for the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 3348 AL

Alabama

Option Use: 3349 AK

Alaska

Option Use: 3350 AZ

Arizona

Option Use: 3351 AR

Arkansas

Option Use: 3352 CA

California

Option Use: 3353 CO

Colorado

Option Use: 3354 CT

Connecticut

Option Use: 3355 DE

Delaware

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 3356 *DC*
District of Columbia

Option Use: 3357 *FL*
Florida

Option Use: 3358 *GA*
Georgia

Option Use: 3359 *HI*
Hawaii

Option Use: 3360 *ID*
Idaho

Option Use: 3361 *IL*
Illinois

Option Use: 3362 *IN*
Indiana

Option Use: 3363 *IA*
Iowa

Option Use: 3364 *KS*
Kansas

Option Use: 3365 *KY*
Kentucky

Option Use: 3366 *LA*
Louisiana

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 3367 *ME*

Maine

Option Use: 3368 *MD*

Maryland

Option Use: 3369 *MA*

Massachusetts

Option Use: 3370 *MI*

Michigan

Option Use: 3371 *MN*

Minnesota

Option Use: 3372 *MS*

Mississippi

Option Use: 3373 *MO*

Missouri

Option Use: 3374 *MT*

Montana

Option Use: 3375 *NE*

Nebraska

Option Use: 3376 *NV*

Nevada

Option Use: 3377 *NH*

New Hampshire

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 3378 *NJ*

New Jersey

Option Use: 3379 *NM*

New Mexico

Option Use: 3380 *NY*

New York

Option Use: 3381 *NC*

North Carolina

Option Use: 3382 *ND*

North Dakota

Option Use: 3383 *OH*

Ohio

Option Use: 3384 *OK*

Oklahoma

Option Use: 3385 *OR*

Oregon

Option Use: 3386 *PA*

Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3387 *RI*

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3388 *SC*

South Carolina

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 3389 *SD*

South Dakota

Option Use: 3390 *TN*

Tennessee

Option Use: 3391 *TX*

Texas

Option Use: 3392 *UT*

Utah

Option Use: 3393 *VT*

Vermont

Option Use: 3394 *VA*

Virginia

Option Use: 3395 *WA*

Washington

Option Use: 3396 *WV*

West Virginia

Option Use: 3397 *WI*

Wisconsin

Option Use: 3398 *WY*

Wyoming

Option Use: 3399 *DO*

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 3400 DD

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3401 BI

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3402 AS

American Samoa

Option Use: 3403 GU

Guam

Option Use: 3404 MP

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3405 PR

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3406 VI

Virgin Islands

0188 Name of State

The name of the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0305 Zip Code

The five or nine digit zip code portion of an address.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

0099 Country Code

The code for the country in which an address is located. (Note: A list of countries and codes can be found in Appendix C.)

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0185 Name of Country

The name of the country in which an address is located.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0281 Telephone Status

A description of preferred communication type or special circumstances which affect communication to an individual, organization, or institution via telephone (e.g., no telephone connection, TTY used, no one available to answer the telephone during certain hours).

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0280 Telephone Number Type

The type of communication number listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0096 *Main telephone number*

Option Use: 0350 *Alternate telephone number*

Option Use: 0359 *Answering service*

Option Use: 0370 *Beeper number*

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 2364 *Facsimile number*

Option Use: 0400 *Appointment telephone number*

Option Use: 0426 *Telex number*

Option Use: 0437 *Telemail*

Option Use: 0448 *Voice mail*

Option Use: 0478 *Instant messaging number*

Option Use: 0486 *Media conferencing number*

0151 International Code Number

The international code for the telephone number.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0279 Telephone Number

The telephone number including the area code, and extension, if applicable.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0121 Electronic Mail Address Type

The type of electronic mail (e-mail) address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0767 *Organization*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

0120 Electronic Mail Address

The numbers, letters, and symbols used to identify an electronic mail (e-mail) user within the network to which the individual or organization belongs.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0304 Web Site Address (URL)

Unique Resource Locator. The unique address of a Web page.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0306 Zone Number

The number assigned to a geographical area for purposes of census enumeration. For a public school census, this number is generally assigned by the local education agency (LEA).

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0839 Locale Code

The designation based on the institution's geographic location and population attributes such as density.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0768 *Large city*

A central city of a Core Based Statistical Area (CBSA) or Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA), with the city having a population greater than or equal to 250,000.

Option Use: 0769 *Mid-size city*

A central city of a CBSA or CSA, with the city having a population less than 250,000.

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 0770 *Urban fringe of a large city*

Any incorporated place, Census Designated Place, or non-place territory within a CBSA or CSA of a Large City and defined as urban by the Census Bureau.

Option Use: 0771 *Urban fringe of a mid-size city*

Any incorporated place, Census Designated Place, or non-place territory within a CBSA or CSA of a Mid-size City and defined as urban by the Census Bureau.

Option Use: 0773 *Large town*

An incorporated place or Census Designated Place with a population greater than or equal to 25,000 and located outside a CBSA or CSA.

Option Use: 0774 *Small town*

An incorporated place or Census Designated Place with a population less than 25,000 and greater than or equal to 2,500 and located outside a CBSA or CSA.

Option Use: 2365 *Rural, outside CBSA*

Any incorporated place, Census Designated Place, or non-place territory not within a CBSA or CSA of a Large or Mid-size City and defined as rural by the Census Bureau.

Option Use: 0014 *Rural, inside CBSA*

Any incorporated place, Census Designated Place, or non-place territory within a CBSA or CSA of a Large or Mid-size City and defined as rural by the Census Bureau.

0158 Latitude

The north or south angular distance from the equator that, when combined with longitude, reflects an estimation of where the school is physically situated.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0173 Longitude

The east or west angular distance from the prime meridian that, when combined with latitude, reflects an estimation of where the school is physically situated.

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1095 Congressional District Number

The legally accepted number of an area established by law for the election of representatives to the United States Congress where the school or district is located.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0202 Other Geographical Designation

Any additional relevant description, beyond locale code or geo-coding, for a geographical location.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0311 Governmental Jurisdiction Name

The name of the governmental jurisdiction.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0312 Governmental Jurisdiction Type

The type of governmental jurisdiction.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 2384 City Council Ward

A division of a city or town, or an electoral district, for administrative and representative purposes.

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 2386 *County Commissioner District*

The primary legal division of most states for administrative and representative purposes.

Option Use: 2387 *State Board of Education District*

The district within a state represented by a member of a State Board of Education.

Option Use: 2388 *State Legislative District*

The fully, legally accepted or popularly accepted name of an area from which members are elected to state legislatures. The state legislative districts embody the upper (Senate) and lower (House) chambers of the state legislature.

Option Use: 2385 *Congressional District*

The full, legally accepted or popularly accepted name of an area established by law for the election of representatives to the United States Congress. Each Congressional District is to be as equal in population to all other Congressional Districts in the state as practicable, based on the decennial census counts. The number of Congressional Districts in each state may change after each decennial census, and the boundaries may be changed more than once during a decade.

0029 Administrative Funding Control

The type of educational institution as classified by its funding source.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0776 *Private school*

An education institution that is operated by a non-governmental group or organization.

Option Use: 0778 *Public school*

An institution which provides educational services and is operated and funded by a local education agency, intermediate education agency, or a state education agency.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0031 School Level

An indication of the level of the education institution.

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0787 *Infants/toddlers*

Option Use: 1981 *Preschool/early childhood*

Option Use: 0789 *Pre-kindergarten*

Option Use: 2397 *Primary*

Option Use: 1304 *Elementary*

Option Use: 2399 *Intermediate*

Option Use: 2400 *Middle*

Option Use: 2401 *Junior*

Option Use: 2402 *High school*

Option Use: 2403 *Secondary*

Option Use: 1302 *All levels*

Option Use: 0013 *Adult*

0316 Regular School

A school providing instruction and educational services that do not focus primarily on special education, vocational/technical education, alternative education, or on any of the particular themes associated with magnet/special program emphasis.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0002 *Yes*

Option Use: 0232 *No*

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

0036 Alternative School

A school that: 1) addresses needs of students which cannot typically be met in a regular school; 2) provides nontraditional education; 3) falls outside of the categories of regular, magnet/special program emphasis, special, or vocational/technical education.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0002 Yes

Option Use: 0232 No

1096 Focus of Alternative School

An indication of the specific group of students for whom the alternative school is designed to meet the needs.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 3238 *Students with academic difficulties*

Option Use: 3239 *Students with discipline problems*

Option Use: 3240 *Students with both discipline and academic problems*

0840 Special Education/Ungraded school

A school that adapts the curriculum, materials, or instruction for students identified as needing special education. This may include instruction for students with any of the following: autism, deaf-blindness, hearing impairment, mental retardation, multiple disabilities, orthopedic impairment, serious emotional disturbance, specific learning disability, speech or language impairment, traumatic brain injury, visual impairment, and other health impairments.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0002 Yes

Option Use: 0232 No

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

0174 Magnet/Special Program Emphasis School

A school that has been designed: 1)to attract students of different racial/ethnic backgrounds for the purpose of reducing, preventing, or eliminating racial isolation; and/or 2)to provide an academic or social focus on a particular theme (e.g., science/math, performing arts, gifted/talented, or foreign language).

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0002 Yes

Option Use: 0232 No

0297 Vocational/Technical School

A school that focuses primarily on providing formal preparation for semi-skilled, skilled, technical or professional occupations for high school-aged students who have opted to develop or expand their employment opportunities, often in lieu of preparing for college entry.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0002 Yes

Option Use: 0232 No

0089 Charter School Status

A school providing free public elementary or secondary education to eligible students under a specific charter granted by the state legislature or other appropriate authority and designated by such authority to be a charter school.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0002 Yes

Option Use: 0232 No

1117 Shared Time School

A school offering vocational/technical education or other education services, in which some or all students are enrolled at a separate school of record and attend the shared-time school on a part-day basis, e.g., a regional vocational center that enrolls (or serves) students from multiple home high schools on a part-day basis.

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0002 Yes

Option Use: 0232 No

0129 Facility Type

The functional or organizational classification of a function of a facility.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0752 *Community facility*

A building or site belonging to the community and used by an education institution.

Option Use: 0753 *Home of student*

The residence of a student.

Option Use: 0754 *Hospital*

A building or site belonging to or used by a hospital, sanatorium, or convalescent home.

Option Use: 0103 *Administrative office*

A building or site used to house offices to support activities concerned with the overall business/management, planning, and evaluation of an education agency or school.

Option Use: 0756 *Residential facility*

A building or site, belonging to or used by an education institution, at which students are boarded and lodged as well as instructed.

Option Use: 0758 *Education facility (PK-12)*

A building or site used to support preschool, elementary, and/or secondary instruction or specialized educational program and other education-related services to students.

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 0759 *Shared education facility*

A building or site that belongs to either a public or private school system but which is used by both. This includes private schools that are used for public school classes or programs.

Option Use: 0760 *Support facility*

A building or site, not otherwise identified, which is not necessarily used for instructional purposes. This includes administrative offices, carpools, garages, or warehouses.

Option Use: 0761 *Vocational training center*

A building or site that is used to provide vocational education and training.

Option Use: 0098 *Correction or detention facility*

A place for the confinement of persons in lawful detention.

Option Use: 0100 *Religious facility*

A building or site that belongs to a religious organization and used by an education institution.

Option Use: 0342 *Postsecondary facility*

A building or site that belongs to a college or university.

Option Use: 0101 *Business facility*

A building or site that belongs to a business.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0096 Co-educational Status

An indication of the genders to whom the school offers instruction.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0016 *Co-educational*

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 0017 *All-female*

Option Use: 0018 *All-male*

0240 Religious Affiliation

The religion or religious group (e.g., the specific unified system of religious expression) with which the individual or institution most identifies.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0019 *Amish*

Option Use: 0020 *Assembly of God*

Option Use: 0021 *Baptist*

Option Use: 0022 *Buddhist*

Option Use: 0023 *Calvinist*

Option Use: 0024 *Catholic*

Option Use: 0025 *Eastern Orthodox*

Option Use: 0027 *Episcopal*

Option Use: 0028 *Friends*

Option Use: 0029 *Greek Orthodox*

Option Use: 0030 *Hindu*

Option Use: 0031 *Islamic*

Option Use: 0032 *Jehovah's Witnesses*

Option Use: 0033 *Jewish*

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 0034 *Latter Day Saints*

Option Use: 0036 *Lutheran*

Option Use: 0038 *Mennonite*

Option Use: 0040 *Methodist*

Option Use: 0041 *Pentecostal*

Option Use: 0042 *Presbyterian*

Option Use: 2405 *Christian (no specific denomination)*

Option Use: 0043 *Other Christian denomination*

Option Use: 0044 *Seventh Day Adventist*

Option Use: 0045 *Tao*

Option Use: 0046 *Unitarian Universalist*

Option Use: 0047 *Christian Scientist*

Option Use: 0048 *Nazarene*

Option Use: 9998 *None*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0142 Grades Offered

The specific grade or combination of grades offered by an education institution.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0787 *Infants/toddlers*

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

- Option Use:** 0788 *Preschool*
- Option Use:** 0789 *Pre-kindergarten*
- Option Use:** 0805 *Kindergarten*
- Option Use:** 0790 *First grade*
- Option Use:** 0791 *Second grade*
- Option Use:** 0792 *Third grade*
- Option Use:** 0793 *Fourth grade*
- Option Use:** 0794 *Fifth grade*
- Option Use:** 0795 *Sixth grade*
- Option Use:** 0796 *Seventh grade*
- Option Use:** 0798 *Eighth grade*
- Option Use:** 0799 *Ninth grade*
- Option Use:** 0800 *Tenth grade*
- Option Use:** 0801 *Eleventh Grade*
- Option Use:** 0802 *Twelfth grade*
- Option Use:** 0803 *Grade 13*
- Option Use:** 2359 *Postsecondary*
- Option Use:** 0013 *Adult*
- Option Use:** 0804 *Ungraded*

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 9999 Other

0116 Diploma/Credential Type

The type of diploma/credential that is awarded to a student in recognition of his/her completion of the curricular requirements.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0806 Regular diploma

Option Use: 0807 Endorsed/advanced diploma

Option Use: 0808 Regents diploma

Option Use: 0809 International Baccalaureate

Option Use: 0810 Modified diploma

Option Use: 0811 Other diploma

Option Use: 0812 Alternative credential

Option Use: 0813 Certificate of attendance

Option Use: 0814 Certificate of completion

Option Use: 0815 High school equivalency credential, other than GED

Option Use: 0816 General Educational Development (GED) credential

Option Use: 0818 Post graduate certificate (grade 13)

Option Use: 2359 Postsecondary

Option Use: 0819 Vocational certificate

Option Use: 9999 Other

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

0256 School Status

The current status of the school operations, exclusive of scheduled breaks, holidays, or other temporary interruptions.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0820 *School open*

School is currently in operation.

Option Use: 0821 *School closed*

School is not currently in operation and is not expected to operate in the future.

Option Use: 0822 *School inactive*

School is temporarily closed (e.g., under construction) and may reopen within three years.

Option Use: 0104 *New school*

School is newly created or completely restructured into the current instructional levels and programs and is currently in operation.

Option Use: 2383 *Added school*

School is currently in existence and operational although it was not previously reported.

Option Use: 0105 *Future school*

School is scheduled to be operational within two years. The school cannot report student data.

Option Use: 0118 *Changed agency*

School is affiliated with another agency although the internal organization and instructional level have not changed.

0843 Date Founded

The month, day, and year in which the institution was founded.

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0111 Date Opened

The first month, day, and year of operation.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0113 Date of Closure

The month, day, and year that the education institution was closed.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0230 Reason for Closure

A description of the reason or reasons for temporary or permanent closure.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0008 *Low enrollment*

Option Use: 0009 *Inadequate facilities*

Option Use: 0010 *Financial difficulties*

Option Use: 0011 *Achievement requirements unmet*

Option Use: 0012 *Loss of accreditation*

Option Use: 0112 *Planned construction*

Option Use: 0115 *Re-organization (e.g., merging, splitting, change in authoritative agency)*

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 0116 *Legislative mandates*

Option Use: 0117 *Emergency event*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0960 Attendance Area Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code of an attendance area that the school or building serves assigned by a school, school system, state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0961 School Attendance Area

A description of the geographic area that is encompassed by the enrollment boundaries of the school.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0126 Enrollment Projection Number

The number of students that may be assumed to enroll in a school or school system in the future, based on the number of live births, housing statistics, capture rate, historical cohort survival patterns, in and out migration into the district, and dropout rate. Projections are typically made for 3-, 5-, and 10-year intervals.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0128 Enrollment Projection Year

The year for the student enrollment projection.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

0959 Service Population

The number of school-age children who reside within a school attendance area and are thus eligible for education and services by a school.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0131 First Name

A name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony, or through legal change.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0184 Middle Name

A secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0844 Middle Initial

The first letter of the secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0156 Last/Surname

The name borne in common by members of a family.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain:	School
Section:	Institution Identification
Category:	Education Institution Information (School)
	The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

0135 Generation Code/Suffix

An appendage, if any, used to denote an individual's generation in his family (e.g., Jr., Sr., III).

Entity Use: **Primary Contact**

Option Use: *0996 No option list available*

0207 Personal Title/Prefix

An appellation, if any, used to denote rank, placement, or status (e.g., Mr., Ms., Reverend, Sister, Dr., Colonel).

Entity Use: **Primary Contact**

Option Use: *0996 No option list available*

0208 Position Title

The descriptive name of an individual's position.

Entity Use: **Primary Contact**

Option Use: *0996 No option list available*

0025 Address Type

The type of address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: **Primary Contact**

Option Use: *0123 Mailing address*

Option Use: *0765 Physical location address*

Option Use: *1073 Other home address*

Option Use: *1074 Employer's address*

Option Use: *1075 Employment address*

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

0272 Street Number/Name

The street number and street name or post office box number of an address.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0037 Apartment/Room/Suite Number

The apartment, room, or suite number of an address.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0081 Building/Site Number

The number of the building on the site, if more than one building shares the same address.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0090 City

The name of the city in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0186 Name of County

The name of the county, parish, borough, or comparable unit (within a state) in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

1133 State-assigned County Code

An alphanumeric code assigned for the county by the state.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0100 County FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the county. (Note: A five digit FIPS code that identifies counties across the United States can be accessed online by visiting the FIPS Home Page at <http://www.itl.nist.gov/fipspubs/>. For additional information about FIPS codes, contact the Information Technology Laboratory, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 100 Bureau Drive, Stop 8900, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-8900. The phone number is 301-975-2832.)

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0268 State FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the state.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 3289 01

Alabama

Option Use: 3290 02

Alaska

Option Use: 3291 04

Arizona

Option Use: 3292 05

Arkansas

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 3293 06

California

Option Use: 3294 08

Colorado

Option Use: 3295 09

Connecticut

Option Use: 3296 10

Delaware

Option Use: 3297 11

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3298 12

Florida

Option Use: 3299 13

Georgia

Option Use: 3300 15

Hawaii

Option Use: 3301 16

Idaho

Option Use: 3302 17

Illinois

Option Use: 3303 18

Indiana

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 3304 19

Iowa

Option Use: 3305 20

Kansas

Option Use: 3306 21

Kentucky

Option Use: 3307 22

Louisiana

Option Use: 3308 23

Maine

Option Use: 3309 24

Maryland

Option Use: 3310 25

Massachusetts

Option Use: 3311 26

Michigan

Option Use: 3312 27

Minnesota

Option Use: 3313 28

Mississippi

Option Use: 3314 29

Missouri

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 3315 30

Montana

Option Use: 3316 31

Nebraska

Option Use: 3317 32

Nevada

Option Use: 3318 33

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3319 34

New Jersey

Option Use: 3320 35

New Mexico

Option Use: 3321 36

New York

Option Use: 3322 37

North Carolina

Option Use: 3323 38

North Dakota

Option Use: 3324 39

Ohio

Option Use: 3325 40

Oklahoma

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 3326 41

Oregon

Option Use: 3327 42

Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3328 44

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3329 45

South Carolina

Option Use: 3330 46

South Dakota

Option Use: 3331 47

Tennessee

Option Use: 3332 48

Texas

Option Use: 3333 49

Utah

Option Use: 3334 50

Vermont

Option Use: 3335 51

Virginia

Option Use: 3336 53

Washington

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 3337 54

West Virginia

Option Use: 3338 55

Wisconsin

Option Use: 3339 56

Wyoming

Option Use: 3340 58

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3341 59

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3342 60

American Samoa

Option Use: 3343 61

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3344 66

Guam

Option Use: 3345 69

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3346 72

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3347 78

Virgin Islands

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

0267 State Abbreviation

The abbreviation for the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 3348 *AL*

Alabama

Option Use: 3349 *AK*

Alaska

Option Use: 3350 *AZ*

Arizona

Option Use: 3351 *AR*

Arkansas

Option Use: 3352 *CA*

California

Option Use: 3353 *CO*

Colorado

Option Use: 3354 *CT*

Connecticut

Option Use: 3355 *DE*

Delaware

Option Use: 3356 *DC*

District of Columbia

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 3357 *FL*

Florida

Option Use: 3358 *GA*

Georgia

Option Use: 3359 *HI*

Hawaii

Option Use: 3360 *ID*

Idaho

Option Use: 3361 *IL*

Illinois

Option Use: 3362 *IN*

Indiana

Option Use: 3363 *IA*

Iowa

Option Use: 3364 *KS*

Kansas

Option Use: 3365 *KY*

Kentucky

Option Use: 3366 *LA*

Louisiana

Option Use: 3367 *ME*

Maine

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 3368 *MD*

Maryland

Option Use: 3369 *MA*

Massachusetts

Option Use: 3370 *MI*

Michigan

Option Use: 3371 *MN*

Minnesota

Option Use: 3372 *MS*

Mississippi

Option Use: 3373 *MO*

Missouri

Option Use: 3374 *MT*

Montana

Option Use: 3375 *NE*

Nebraska

Option Use: 3376 *NV*

Nevada

Option Use: 3377 *NH*

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3378 *NJ*

New Jersey

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 3379 *NM*

New Mexico

Option Use: 3380 *NY*

New York

Option Use: 3381 *NC*

North Carolina

Option Use: 3382 *ND*

North Dakota

Option Use: 3383 *OH*

Ohio

Option Use: 3384 *OK*

Oklahoma

Option Use: 3385 *OR*

Oregon

Option Use: 3386 *PA*

Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3387 *RI*

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3388 *SC*

South Carolina

Option Use: 3389 *SD*

South Dakota

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 3390 *TN*
Tennessee

Option Use: 3391 *TX*
Texas

Option Use: 3392 *UT*
Utah

Option Use: 3393 *VT*
Vermont

Option Use: 3394 *VA*
Virginia

Option Use: 3395 *WA*
Washington

Option Use: 3396 *WV*
West Virginia

Option Use: 3397 *WI*
Wisconsin

Option Use: 3398 *WY*
Wyoming

Option Use: 3399 *DO*
Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3400 *DD*
Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 3401 *BI*

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3402 *AS*

American Samoa

Option Use: 3403 *GU*

Guam

Option Use: 3404 *MP*

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3405 *PR*

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3406 *VI*

Virgin Islands

0188 Name of State

The name of the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0305 Zip Code

The five or nine digit zip code portion of an address.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

0099 Country Code

The code for the country in which an address is located. (Note: A list of countries and codes can be found in Appendix C.)

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0185 Name of Country

The name of the country in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0281 Telephone Status

A description of preferred communication type or special circumstances which affect communication to an individual, organization, or institution via telephone (e.g., no telephone connection, TTY used, no one available to answer the telephone during certain hours).

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0280 Telephone Number Type

The type of communication number listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0096 Main telephone number

Option Use: 0350 Alternate telephone number

Option Use: 0359 Answering service

Option Use: 0370 Beeper number

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 2364 *Facsimile number*

Option Use: 0400 *Appointment telephone number*

Option Use: 0426 *Telex number*

Option Use: 0437 *Telemail*

Option Use: 0448 *Voice mail*

Option Use: 0478 *Instant messaging number*

Option Use: 0486 *Media conferencing number*

0151 International Code Number

The international code for the telephone number.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0279 Telephone Number

The telephone number including the area code, and extension, if applicable.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0121 Electronic Mail Address Type

The type of electronic mail (e-mail) address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0507 *Home/personal*

Option Use: 0518 *Work*

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Education Institution Information (School)

The identification of the school, education institution, agency, or organization that is providing or has provided an educational experience to an individual.

Option Use: 9999 Other

0120 Electronic Mail Address

The numbers, letters, and symbols used to identify an electronic mail (e-mail) user within the network to which the individual or organization belongs.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

0187 Name of Institution

The full, legally accepted or popularly accepted name of the institution.

Entity Use: Affiliated Institution

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1136 State-assigned Code for Institution

An alphanumeric code assigned by the state for the institution.

Entity Use: Affiliated Institution

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Affiliated Institution

Option Use: 0593 *District-assigned number*

Option Use: 0276 *Dun and Bradstreet number (i.e., DUNS number)*

Option Use: 0186 *LEA number for school*

Option Use: 0216 *NCES number for LEA*

Option Use: 0222 *Other agency number (e.g., Roman Catholic diocese or association number)*

Option Use: 0764 *Other federally assigned number*

Option Use: 0763 *SEA number for LEA*

Option Use: 0197 *SEA number for school*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

0030 Affiliated Institution Type

An indication of the type of institution or organization providing the educational experience to the individual.

Entity Use: Affiliated Institution

Option Use: 0099 *Postsecondary institution*

Option Use: 0209 *Career/technical/vocational institution*

Option Use: 0211 *Public elementary/secondary school*

Option Use: 0212 *Private elementary/secondary school*

Option Use: 0066 *Local education agency (e.g., school district, diocese)*

Option Use: 0622 *Local/community government*

Option Use: 0214 *Regional or intermediate educational agency*

Option Use: 0617 *State government*

Option Use: 0997 *Business*

Option Use: 0749 *Foundations and other charitable organizations*

Option Use: 0772 *Unions*

Option Use: 0731 *Parent/teacher organizations*

Option Use: 0797 *Federal government (e.g., BIA, Military, US Department of Education, US Department of Agriculture)*

Option Use: 0218 *Religious organization*

Option Use: 0219 *Fraternal organization*

Option Use: 1275 *Non-profit organization*

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

Option Use: 9999 Other

0025 Address Type

The type of address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Affiliated Institution

Option Use: 0123 Mailing address

Option Use: 0124 Shipping address

Option Use: 0765 Physical location address

Option Use: 2382 Other organization address

0272 Street Number/Name

The street number and street name or post office box number of an address.

Entity Use: Affiliated Institution

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0037 Apartment/Room/Suite Number

The apartment, room, or suite number of an address.

Entity Use: Affiliated Institution

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0081 Building/Site Number

The number of the building on the site, if more than one building shares the same address.

Entity Use: Affiliated Institution

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

0090 City

The name of the city in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Affiliated Institution

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0186 Name of County

The name of the county, parish, borough, or comparable unit (within a state) in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Affiliated Institution

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1133 State-assigned County Code

An alphanumeric code assigned for the county by the state.

Entity Use: Affiliated Institution

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0100 County FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the county. (Note: A five digit FIPS code that identifies counties across the United States can be accessed online by visiting the FIPS Home Page at <http://www.itl.nist.gov/fipspubs/>. For additional information about FIPS codes, contact the Information Technology Laboratory, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 100 Bureau Drive, Stop 8900, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-8900. The phone number is 301-975-2832.)

Entity Use: Affiliated Institution

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0268 State FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the state.

Entity Use: Affiliated Institution

Domain: School
Section: Institution Identification
Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

Option Use: 3289 01

Alabama

Option Use: 3290 02

Alaska

Option Use: 3291 04

Arizona

Option Use: 3292 05

Arkansas

Option Use: 3293 06

California

Option Use: 3294 08

Colorado

Option Use: 3295 09

Connecticut

Option Use: 3296 10

Delaware

Option Use: 3297 11

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3298 12

Florida

Option Use: 3299 13

Georgia

Domain: School
Section: Institution Identification
Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

Option Use: 3300 15

Hawaii

Option Use: 3301 16

Idaho

Option Use: 3302 17

Illinois

Option Use: 3303 18

Indiana

Option Use: 3304 19

Iowa

Option Use: 3305 20

Kansas

Option Use: 3306 21

Kentucky

Option Use: 3307 22

Louisiana

Option Use: 3308 23

Maine

Option Use: 3309 24

Maryland

Option Use: 3310 25

Massachusetts

Domain: School
Section: Institution Identification
Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

Option Use: 3311 26

Michigan

Option Use: 3312 27

Minnesota

Option Use: 3313 28

Mississippi

Option Use: 3314 29

Missouri

Option Use: 3315 30

Montana

Option Use: 3316 31

Nebraska

Option Use: 3317 32

Nevada

Option Use: 3318 33

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3319 34

New Jersey

Option Use: 3320 35

New Mexico

Option Use: 3321 36

New York

Domain: School
Section: Institution Identification
Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

Option Use: 3322 37
North Carolina

Option Use: 3323 38
North Dakota

Option Use: 3324 39
Ohio

Option Use: 3325 40
Oklahoma

Option Use: 3326 41
Oregon

Option Use: 3327 42
Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3328 44
Rhode Island

Option Use: 3329 45
South Carolina

Option Use: 3330 46
South Dakota

Option Use: 3331 47
Tennessee

Option Use: 3332 48
Texas

Domain: School
Section: Institution Identification
Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

Option Use: 3333 49
Utah

Option Use: 3334 50
Vermont

Option Use: 3335 51
Virginia

Option Use: 3336 53
Washington

Option Use: 3337 54
West Virginia

Option Use: 3338 55
Wisconsin

Option Use: 3339 56
Wyoming

Option Use: 3340 58
Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3341 59
Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3342 60
American Samoa

Option Use: 3343 61
Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Domain: School
Section: Institution Identification
Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

Option Use: 3344 66

Guam

Option Use: 3345 69

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3346 72

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3347 78

Virgin Islands

0267 State Abbreviation

The abbreviation for the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Affiliated Institution

Option Use: 3348 AL

Alabama

Option Use: 3349 AK

Alaska

Option Use: 3350 AZ

Arizona

Option Use: 3351 AR

Arkansas

Option Use: 3352 CA

California

Domain: School
Section: Institution Identification
Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

Option Use: 3353 *CO*

Colorado

Option Use: 3354 *CT*

Connecticut

Option Use: 3355 *DE*

Delaware

Option Use: 3356 *DC*

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3357 *FL*

Florida

Option Use: 3358 *GA*

Georgia

Option Use: 3359 *HI*

Hawaii

Option Use: 3360 *ID*

Idaho

Option Use: 3361 *IL*

Illinois

Option Use: 3362 *IN*

Indiana

Option Use: 3363 *IA*

Iowa

Domain: School
Section: Institution Identification
Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

Option Use: 3364 *KS*

Kansas

Option Use: 3365 *KY*

Kentucky

Option Use: 3366 *LA*

Louisiana

Option Use: 3367 *ME*

Maine

Option Use: 3368 *MD*

Maryland

Option Use: 3369 *MA*

Massachusetts

Option Use: 3370 *MI*

Michigan

Option Use: 3371 *MN*

Minnesota

Option Use: 3372 *MS*

Mississippi

Option Use: 3373 *MO*

Missouri

Option Use: 3374 *MT*

Montana

Domain: School
Section: Institution Identification
Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

Option Use: 3375 *NE*
Nebraska

Option Use: 3376 *NV*
Nevada

Option Use: 3377 *NH*
New Hampshire

Option Use: 3378 *NJ*
New Jersey

Option Use: 3379 *NM*
New Mexico

Option Use: 3380 *NY*
New York

Option Use: 3381 *NC*
North Carolina

Option Use: 3382 *ND*
North Dakota

Option Use: 3383 *OH*
Ohio

Option Use: 3384 *OK*
Oklahoma

Option Use: 3385 *OR*
Oregon

Domain: School
Section: Institution Identification
Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

Option Use: 3386 PA
Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3387 RI
Rhode Island

Option Use: 3388 SC
South Carolina

Option Use: 3389 SD
South Dakota

Option Use: 3390 TN
Tennessee

Option Use: 3391 TX
Texas

Option Use: 3392 UT
Utah

Option Use: 3393 VT
Vermont

Option Use: 3394 VA
Virginia

Option Use: 3395 WA
Washington

Option Use: 3396 WV
West Virginia

Domain: School
Section: Institution Identification
Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

Option Use: 3397 *WI*

Wisconsin

Option Use: 3398 *WY*

Wyoming

Option Use: 3399 *DO*

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3400 *DD*

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3401 *BI*

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3402 *AS*

American Samoa

Option Use: 3403 *GU*

Guam

Option Use: 3404 *MP*

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3405 *PR*

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3406 *VI*

Virgin Islands

0188 Name of State

The name of the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

Entity Use: Affiliated Institution

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0305 Zip Code

The five or nine digit zip code portion of an address.

Entity Use: Affiliated Institution

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0099 Country Code

The code for the country in which an address is located. (Note: A list of countries and codes can be found in Appendix C.)

Entity Use: Affiliated Institution

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0185 Name of Country

The name of the country in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Affiliated Institution

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0281 Telephone Status

A description of preferred communication type or special circumstances which affect communication to an individual, organization, or institution via telephone (e.g., no telephone connection, TTY used, no one available to answer the telephone during certain hours).

Entity Use: Affiliated Institution

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0280 Telephone Number Type

The type of communication number listed for an individual or organization.

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

Entity Use: Affiliated Institution

Option Use: 0096 Main telephone number

Option Use: 0350 Alternate telephone number

Option Use: 0359 Answering service

Option Use: 0370 Beeper number

Option Use: 2364 Facsimile number

Option Use: 0400 Appointment telephone number

Option Use: 0426 Telex number

Option Use: 0437 Telemail

Option Use: 0448 Voice mail

Option Use: 0478 Instant messaging number

Option Use: 0486 Media conferencing number

0151 International Code Number

The international code for the telephone number.

Entity Use: Affiliated Institution

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0279 Telephone Number

The telephone number including the area code, and extension, if applicable.

Entity Use: Affiliated Institution

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

0121 Electronic Mail Address Type

The type of electronic mail (e-mail) address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Affiliated Institution

Option Use: 0767 Organization

Option Use: 9999 Other

0120 Electronic Mail Address

The numbers, letters, and symbols used to identify an electronic mail (e-mail) user within the network to which the individual or organization belongs.

Entity Use: Affiliated Institution

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0304 Web Site Address (URL)

Unique Resource Locator. The unique address of a Web page.

Entity Use: Affiliated Institution

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0291 Type of Collaboration

A description of the collaboration between organizations.

Entity Use: Affiliated Institution

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0131 First Name

A name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony, or through legal change.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

0184 Middle Name

A secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0844 Middle Initial

The first letter of the secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0156 Last/Surname

The name borne in common by members of a family.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0135 Generation Code/Suffix

An appendage, if any, used to denote an individual's generation in his family (e.g., Jr., Sr., III).

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0207 Personal Title/Prefix

An appellation, if any, used to denote rank, placement, or status (e.g., Mr., Ms., Reverend, Sister, Dr., Colonel).

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

0208 Position Title

The descriptive name of an individual's position.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0025 Address Type

The type of address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0123 Mailing address

Option Use: 0765 Physical location address

Option Use: 1073 Other home address

Option Use: 1074 Employer's address

Option Use: 1075 Employment address

0272 Street Number/Name

The street number and street name or post office box number of an address.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0037 Apartment/Room/Suite Number

The apartment, room, or suite number of an address.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

0081 Building/Site Number

The number of the building on the site, if more than one building shares the same address.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0090 City

The name of the city in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0186 Name of County

The name of the county, parish, borough, or comparable unit (within a state) in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1133 State-assigned County Code

An alphanumeric code assigned for the county by the state.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0100 County FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the county. (Note: A five digit FIPS code that identifies counties across the United States can be accessed online by visiting the FIPS Home Page at <http://www.itl.nist.gov/fipspubs/>. For additional information about FIPS codes, contact the Information Technology Laboratory, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 100 Bureau Drive, Stop 8900, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-8900. The phone number is 301-975-2832.)

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0268 State FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the state.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 3289 01

Alabama

Option Use: 3290 02

Alaska

Option Use: 3291 04

Arizona

Option Use: 3292 05

Arkansas

Option Use: 3293 06

California

Option Use: 3294 08

Colorado

Option Use: 3295 09

Connecticut

Option Use: 3296 10

Delaware

Option Use: 3297 11

District of Columbia

Domain: School
Section: Institution Identification
Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

Option Use: 3298 12

Florida

Option Use: 3299 13

Georgia

Option Use: 3300 15

Hawaii

Option Use: 3301 16

Idaho

Option Use: 3302 17

Illinois

Option Use: 3303 18

Indiana

Option Use: 3304 19

Iowa

Option Use: 3305 20

Kansas

Option Use: 3306 21

Kentucky

Option Use: 3307 22

Louisiana

Option Use: 3308 23

Maine

Domain: School
Section: Institution Identification
Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

Option Use: 3309 24

Maryland

Option Use: 3310 25

Massachusetts

Option Use: 3311 26

Michigan

Option Use: 3312 27

Minnesota

Option Use: 3313 28

Mississippi

Option Use: 3314 29

Missouri

Option Use: 3315 30

Montana

Option Use: 3316 31

Nebraska

Option Use: 3317 32

Nevada

Option Use: 3318 33

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3319 34

New Jersey

Domain: School
Section: Institution Identification
Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

Option Use: 3320 35

New Mexico

Option Use: 3321 36

New York

Option Use: 3322 37

North Carolina

Option Use: 3323 38

North Dakota

Option Use: 3324 39

Ohio

Option Use: 3325 40

Oklahoma

Option Use: 3326 41

Oregon

Option Use: 3327 42

Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3328 44

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3329 45

South Carolina

Option Use: 3330 46

South Dakota

Domain: School
Section: Institution Identification
Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

Option Use: 3331 47

Tennessee

Option Use: 3332 48

Texas

Option Use: 3333 49

Utah

Option Use: 3334 50

Vermont

Option Use: 3335 51

Virginia

Option Use: 3336 53

Washington

Option Use: 3337 54

West Virginia

Option Use: 3338 55

Wisconsin

Option Use: 3339 56

Wyoming

Option Use: 3340 58

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3341 59

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Domain: School
Section: Institution Identification
Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

Option Use: 3342 60

American Samoa

Option Use: 3343 61

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3344 66

Guam

Option Use: 3345 69

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3346 72

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3347 78

Virgin Islands

0267 State Abbreviation

The abbreviation for the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 3348 AL

Alabama

Option Use: 3349 AK

Alaska

Option Use: 3350 AZ

Arizona

Domain: School
Section: Institution Identification
Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

Option Use: 3351 *AR*

Arkansas

Option Use: 3352 *CA*

California

Option Use: 3353 *CO*

Colorado

Option Use: 3354 *CT*

Connecticut

Option Use: 3355 *DE*

Delaware

Option Use: 3356 *DC*

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3357 *FL*

Florida

Option Use: 3358 *GA*

Georgia

Option Use: 3359 *HI*

Hawaii

Option Use: 3360 *ID*

Idaho

Option Use: 3361 *IL*

Illinois

Domain: School
Section: Institution Identification
Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

Option Use: 3362 *IN*
Indiana

Option Use: 3363 *IA*
Iowa

Option Use: 3364 *KS*
Kansas

Option Use: 3365 *KY*
Kentucky

Option Use: 3366 *LA*
Louisiana

Option Use: 3367 *ME*
Maine

Option Use: 3368 *MD*
Maryland

Option Use: 3369 *MA*
Massachusetts

Option Use: 3370 *MI*
Michigan

Option Use: 3371 *MN*
Minnesota

Option Use: 3372 *MS*
Mississippi

Domain: School
Section: Institution Identification
Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

Option Use: 3373 *MO*

Missouri

Option Use: 3374 *MT*

Montana

Option Use: 3375 *NE*

Nebraska

Option Use: 3376 *NV*

Nevada

Option Use: 3377 *NH*

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3378 *NJ*

New Jersey

Option Use: 3379 *NM*

New Mexico

Option Use: 3380 *NY*

New York

Option Use: 3381 *NC*

North Carolina

Option Use: 3382 *ND*

North Dakota

Option Use: 3383 *OH*

Ohio

Domain: School
Section: Institution Identification
Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

Option Use: 3384 *OK*

Oklahoma

Option Use: 3385 *OR*

Oregon

Option Use: 3386 *PA*

Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3387 *RI*

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3388 *SC*

South Carolina

Option Use: 3389 *SD*

South Dakota

Option Use: 3390 *TN*

Tennessee

Option Use: 3391 *TX*

Texas

Option Use: 3392 *UT*

Utah

Option Use: 3393 *VT*

Vermont

Option Use: 3394 *VA*

Virginia

Domain: School
Section: Institution Identification
Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

Option Use: 3395 *WA*

Washington

Option Use: 3396 *WV*

West Virginia

Option Use: 3397 *WI*

Wisconsin

Option Use: 3398 *WY*

Wyoming

Option Use: 3399 *DO*

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3400 *DD*

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3401 *BI*

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3402 *AS*

American Samoa

Option Use: 3403 *GU*

Guam

Option Use: 3404 *MP*

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3405 *PR*

Puerto Rico

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

Option Use: 3406 VI

Virgin Islands

0188 Name of State

The name of the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0305 Zip Code

The five or nine digit zip code portion of an address.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0099 Country Code

The code for the country in which an address is located. (Note: A list of countries and codes can be found in Appendix C.)

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0185 Name of Country

The name of the country in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0281 Telephone Status

A description of preferred communication type or special circumstances which affect communication to an individual, organization, or institution via telephone (e.g., no telephone connection, TTY used, no one available to answer the telephone during certain hours).

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0280 Telephone Number Type

The type of communication number listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0096 Main telephone number

Option Use: 0350 Alternate telephone number

Option Use: 0359 Answering service

Option Use: 0370 Beeper number

Option Use: 2364 Facsimile number

Option Use: 0400 Appointment telephone number

Option Use: 0426 Telex number

Option Use: 0437 Telemail

Option Use: 0448 Voice mail

Option Use: 0478 Instant messaging number

Option Use: 0486 Media conferencing number

0151 International Code Number

The international code for the telephone number.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Institution Affiliation (School)

The identification of the institutions that the education institution collaborates with and has an ongoing, functional relationship with in order to provide improved educational experiences (e.g., association membership, parent teacher organization, and business).

0279 Telephone Number

The telephone number including the area code, and extension, if applicable.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0121 Electronic Mail Address Type

The type of electronic mail (e-mail) address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0507 Home/personal

Option Use: 0518 Work

Option Use: 9999 Other

0120 Electronic Mail Address

The numbers, letters, and symbols used to identify an electronic mail (e-mail) user within the network to which the individual or organization belongs.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School
Section: Institution Identification
Category: Instructional Calendar (School)
Information on the days and time made available to instruct students.

0088 Calendar Type

Designation of the nature of the instructional calendar.

- Entity Use:** Instructional Calendar
- Option Use:** 0823 *Planned school calendar*
- Option Use:** 0824 *Actual or revised school calendar*
- Option Use:** 0826 *Tentative schedule*
- Option Use:** 9999 *Other*

0082 Calendar Code

A unique number assigned by a school district to a school calendar.

- Entity Use:** Instructional Calendar
- Option Use:** 0996 *No option list available*

0083 Calendar Code Description

A description or identification of the calendar.

- Entity Use:** Instructional Calendar
- Option Use:** 0996 *No option list available*

0257 School Year

The year for a reported school session.

- Entity Use:** Instructional Calendar
- Option Use:** 0996 *No option list available*

0038 Applicable Grades

The specific grade or combination of grades.

Domain: School
Section: Institution Identification
Category: Instructional Calendar (School)
Information on the days and time made available to instruct students.

Entity Use: Instructional Calendar

Option Use: 0787 *Infants/toddlers*

Option Use: 0788 *Preschool*

Option Use: 0789 *Pre-kindergarten*

Option Use: 0805 *Kindergarten*

Option Use: 0790 *First grade*

Option Use: 0791 *Second grade*

Option Use: 0792 *Third grade*

Option Use: 0793 *Fourth grade*

Option Use: 0794 *Fifth grade*

Option Use: 0795 *Sixth grade*

Option Use: 0796 *Seventh grade*

Option Use: 0798 *Eighth grade*

Option Use: 0799 *Ninth grade*

Option Use: 0800 *Tenth grade*

Option Use: 0801 *Eleventh Grade*

Option Use: 0802 *Twelfth grade*

Option Use: 0803 *Grade 13*

Option Use: 2359 *Postsecondary*

Domain: School
Section: Institution Identification
Category: Instructional Calendar (School)

Information on the days and time made available to instruct students.

Option Use: 0013 *Adult*

Option Use: 0804 *Ungraded*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0266 Session Type

A prescribed span of time when an education institution is open, instruction is provided, and students are under the direction and guidance of teachers and/or education institution administration. A session may be interrupted by one or more vacations.

Entity Use: Instructional Calendar

Option Use: 0827 *Full school year*

A regular school term consisting of no major subdivision of time segments. It usually begins in the late summer or early fall and ends in late spring or early summer (e.g., elementary school).

Option Use: 0828 *Semester*

One of two equal segments into which a school year is divided.

Option Use: 0829 *Trimester*

One of three equal segments into which a school year is divided.

Option Use: 0830 *Quarter*

One of four equal segments into which a school year is divided.

Option Use: 0831 *Quinmester*

One of five equal segments into which a school year is divided.

Option Use: 0832 *Mini-term*

A school term which is shorter than a regular session.

Option Use: 0833 *Summer term*

A school term which takes place in the summer between two regular school terms.

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Instructional Calendar (School)

Information on the days and time made available to instruct students.

Option Use: 0834 *Intersession*

A short session which occurs between longer sessions.

Option Use: 0835 *Long session*

A session that is longer than a semester but shorter than a full year.

Option Use: 0837 *Twelve month*

An educational program that operates on a full twelve month cycle.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0264 Session Beginning Date

The month, day, and year on which a session begins.

Entity Use: Instructional Calendar

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0265 Session Ending Date

The month, day, and year on which a session ends.

Entity Use: Instructional Calendar

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0285 Total Days in Session

The total number of days in a given session. Also included are days on which the education institution facility is closed and the student body as a whole is engaged in planned activities off-campus under the guidance and direction of staff members.

Entity Use: Instructional Calendar

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0150 Instructional Minutes

The total number of instruction minutes in a given session.

Domain: School
Section: Institution Identification
Category: Instructional Calendar (School)
Information on the days and time made available to instruct students.

Entity Use: Instructional Calendar

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0197 Number of Marking Periods

The number of marking period(s) during the school year.

Entity Use: Instructional Calendar

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0179 Marking Period Identifier

The name or description of the marking period (e.g., fall, first marking period).

Entity Use: Instructional Calendar

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0177 Marking Period Beginning Date

The month, day, and year that the marking period begins.

Entity Use: Instructional Calendar

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0178 Marking Period Ending Date

The month, day, and year that the marking period ends.

Entity Use: Instructional Calendar

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0115 Day/Evening Session

An indication of the time of day that instruction is provided by the educational institution.

Entity Use: Instructional Calendar

Domain: School
Section: Institution Identification
Category: Instructional Calendar (School)

Information on the days and time made available to instruct students.

Option Use: 0838 *Day*

Instruction offered during the daytime hours in the morning and afternoon.

Option Use: 0839 *Morning*

Instruction offered during the morning hours.

Option Use: 0840 *Afternoon*

Instruction offered during the afternoon hours.

Option Use: 0841 *Evening*

Instruction offered during the evening hours.

Option Use: 0842 *Anytime*

Instruction offered according to the student's schedule and convenience (self-paced).

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0134 Full-time/Part-time Session

An indication of the course load status (e.g., full-time equivalency) instructional options available to students at the education institution.

Entity Use: Instructional Calendar

Option Use: 0843 *Full-time*

A full course load as determined by the state, local administrative unit, or educational institution is available for students at the education institution.

Option Use: 0844 *Part-time*

Less than a full course load as determined by the state, local administrative unit, or educational institution is available to students at the education institution.

Option Use: 0119 *Both full-time and part-time*

Both full-time and part-time course loads are available to students at the education institution.

Domain:	School
Section:	Institution Identification
Category:	Instructional Calendar (School)
	Information on the days and time made available to instruct students.

0841 Track System

An indication of the type of schedule of instruction and vacation periods that are in a year-round school.

Entity Use: **Instructional Calendar**

Option Use: **2369** *Single-track*

All students and staff are in school or on vacation at the same time.

Option Use: **2370** *Multi-track*

The entire student body and staff are divided into different tracks, and the student population rotates in and out of school, one track replacing another on vacation allowing the enrollment of the school to exceed its capacity.

0201 Number of Tracks

The number of tracks in a year-round school.

Entity Use: **Instructional Calendar**

Option Use: **0996** *No option list available*

0286 Track Identifier

The name or description of the track in a year-round school.

Entity Use: **Instructional Calendar**

Option Use: **0996** *No option list available*

0287 Track In Date

The first month, day, and year of the track that instruction is provided to the individual in a year-round school.

Entity Use: **Instructional Calendar**

Option Use: **0996** *No option list available*

0288 Track Out Date

The last month, day, and year of the track that the individual receives instruction in a year-round school.

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Instructional Calendar (School)

Information on the days and time made available to instruct students.

Entity Use: Instructional Calendar

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0130 First Day of Class for Students

The month, day, and year of the first day of student instruction.

Entity Use: Instructional Calendar

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0155 Last Day of Class for Students

The month, day, and year of the last day of student instruction (including days or times that students are present for purposes of testing and/or evaluation, but not including whole or part-days whose sole purposes is for distribution of report cards).

Entity Use: Instructional Calendar

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0198 Number of Periods per Day

The number of class periods in a normal school day for the specific classes/grades covered by the school calendar.

Entity Use: Instructional Calendar

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0195 Number of Hours in School Day

The number of hours (or portion of hours) in the day in which the school is normally in session.

Entity Use: Instructional Calendar

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0084 Calendar Event

The type of scheduled or unscheduled event that causes interruption in direct instruction.

Domain: School

Section: Institution Identification

Category: Instructional Calendar (School)

Information on the days and time made available to instruct students.

Entity Use: Instructional Calendar

Option Use: 0845 *Teacher only day*

Any planned, non-instructional, whole day(s) when students are not present, for example, in-service, workshops, planning days, parent conferences, etc. and including teacher only days that occur on weekends and those prior to the first day of class or after the last day of class for the school session.

Option Use: 0846 *Holiday*

The scheduled absence of both students and staff for any whole weekday within the school session, which is not due to emergency closure of the school/facility.

Option Use: 0848 *Student late arrival/early dismissal*

Any part-day of instruction (whether planned or unplanned/emergency) which occurs on a weekday during the school session, and can include the first and/or last days of class (if less than full days).

Option Use: 0849 *Emergency day*

Any whole weekday(s) on which the facility/school was closed due to emergency (e.g., tornado, snow, excessive illnesses, environmental hazard/cleanup). Emergency days may be any weekday(s) between, but not including, the last and first days of class for the school session.

Option Use: 3421 *Strike*

Any whole weekday(s) on which the facility/school was closed due to a work stoppage initiated by staff.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0086 Calendar Event Description

A brief description of the reason for scheduled and unscheduled interruption to instruction.

Entity Use: Instructional Calendar

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School
Section: Institution Identification
Category: Instructional Calendar (School)
Information on the days and time made available to instruct students.

0085 Calendar Event Beginning Date

The month, day, and year on which the event begins.

Entity Use: Instructional Calendar

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0087 Calendar Event Ending Date

The month, day, and year on which the event ends.

Entity Use: Instructional Calendar

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0203 Part-day Instructional Time

The number of minutes that students were given instruction during the part-day being reported (e.g., student early dismissal, student late arrival day, emergency day).

Entity Use: Instructional Calendar

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0175 Make-up Day

The month, day, and year that students are given instruction during the whole/part-day instruction that is scheduled solely to make up for emergency days or early dismissal days.

Entity Use: Instructional Calendar

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0176 Make-up Time

The number of minutes that students are given instruction during the whole/part-day of make-up time being reported.

Entity Use: Instructional Calendar

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain:	School
Section:	Governance
Category:	Governing Body (School)
	An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

0076 Authorizing Entity Type

The type of organization that has ultimate responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an educational institution.

- Entity Use:** **Governing Board**
- Option Use:** **0859** *Federal (e.g., Congress, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of Defense, US Department of Education)*
- Option Use:** **0860** *State/Territory (e.g., State Education Agency, Health and Human Services, Corrections, State Boards of Education, State Legislators)*
- Option Use:** **0861** *Regional (e.g., Intermediate Education Agency, Cooperatives, BOCES, Cross-state agencies)*
- Option Use:** **0862** *Local (e.g., school board, city council)*
- Option Use:** **0675** *School*
- Option Use:** **0864** *Private/Religious (e.g., Catholic diocese, private school board)*
- Option Use:** **0865** *Charter board*
- Option Use:** **3166** *Other non-profit organization*
- Option Use:** **3167** *Commercial or other for-profit firm*

0187 Name of Institution

The full, legally accepted or popularly accepted name of the institution.

- Entity Use:** **Governing Board**
- Option Use:** **0996** *No option list available*

1136 State-assigned Code for Institution

An alphanumeric code assigned by the state for the institution.

- Entity Use:** **Governing Board**

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0136 Governing Board Meeting Requirements

A description of the dates on which the Board is expected to meet or required frequency during a fiscal year, rules for managing the group and other requirements.

Entity Use: Governing Board

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0232 Region Represented

The identifier or description that indicates which geographic/jurisdictional area within the governance council's purview is represented by the council member.

Entity Use: Governing Board

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0025 Address Type

The type of address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Governing Board

Option Use: 0123 Mailing address

Option Use: 0124 Shipping address

Option Use: 0765 Physical location address

Option Use: 2382 Other organization address

0272 Street Number/Name

The street number and street name or post office box number of an address.

Entity Use: Governing Board

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

0037 Apartment/Room/Suite Number

The apartment, room, or suite number of an address.

Entity Use: Governing Board

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0081 Building/Site Number

The number of the building on the site, if more than one building shares the same address.

Entity Use: Governing Board

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0090 City

The name of the city in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Governing Board

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0186 Name of County

The name of the county, parish, borough, or comparable unit (within a state) in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Governing Board

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1133 State-assigned County Code

An alphanumeric code assigned for the county by the state.

Entity Use: Governing Board

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

0100 County FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the county. (Note: A five digit FIPS code that identifies counties across the United States can be accessed online by visiting the FIPS Home Page at <http://www.itl.nist.gov/fipspubs/>. For additional information about FIPS codes, contact the Information Technology Laboratory, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 100 Bureau Drive, Stop 8900, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-8900. The phone number is 301-975-2832.)

Entity Use: Governing Board

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0268 State FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the state.

Entity Use: Governing Board

Option Use: 3289 01

Alabama

Option Use: 3290 02

Alaska

Option Use: 3291 04

Arizona

Option Use: 3292 05

Arkansas

Option Use: 3293 06

California

Option Use: 3294 08

Colorado

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

Option Use: 3295 09

Connecticut

Option Use: 3296 10

Delaware

Option Use: 3297 11

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3298 12

Florida

Option Use: 3299 13

Georgia

Option Use: 3300 15

Hawaii

Option Use: 3301 16

Idaho

Option Use: 3302 17

Illinois

Option Use: 3303 18

Indiana

Option Use: 3304 19

Iowa

Option Use: 3305 20

Kansas

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

Option Use: 3306 21

Kentucky

Option Use: 3307 22

Louisiana

Option Use: 3308 23

Maine

Option Use: 3309 24

Maryland

Option Use: 3310 25

Massachusetts

Option Use: 3311 26

Michigan

Option Use: 3312 27

Minnesota

Option Use: 3313 28

Mississippi

Option Use: 3314 29

Missouri

Option Use: 3315 30

Montana

Option Use: 3316 31

Nebraska

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

Option Use: 3317 32

Nevada

Option Use: 3318 33

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3319 34

New Jersey

Option Use: 3320 35

New Mexico

Option Use: 3321 36

New York

Option Use: 3322 37

North Carolina

Option Use: 3323 38

North Dakota

Option Use: 3324 39

Ohio

Option Use: 3325 40

Oklahoma

Option Use: 3326 41

Oregon

Option Use: 3327 42

Pennsylvania

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

Option Use: 3328 44

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3329 45

South Carolina

Option Use: 3330 46

South Dakota

Option Use: 3331 47

Tennessee

Option Use: 3332 48

Texas

Option Use: 3333 49

Utah

Option Use: 3334 50

Vermont

Option Use: 3335 51

Virginia

Option Use: 3336 53

Washington

Option Use: 3337 54

West Virginia

Option Use: 3338 55

Wisconsin

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

Option Use: 3339 56

Wyoming

Option Use: 3340 58

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3341 59

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3342 60

American Samoa

Option Use: 3343 61

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3344 66

Guam

Option Use: 3345 69

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3346 72

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3347 78

Virgin Islands

0267 State Abbreviation

The abbreviation for the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Governing Board

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

Option Use: 3348 *AL*

Alabama

Option Use: 3349 *AK*

Alaska

Option Use: 3350 *AZ*

Arizona

Option Use: 3351 *AR*

Arkansas

Option Use: 3352 *CA*

California

Option Use: 3353 *CO*

Colorado

Option Use: 3354 *CT*

Connecticut

Option Use: 3355 *DE*

Delaware

Option Use: 3356 *DC*

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3357 *FL*

Florida

Option Use: 3358 *GA*

Georgia

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

Option Use: 3359 *HI*
Hawaii

Option Use: 3360 *ID*
Idaho

Option Use: 3361 *IL*
Illinois

Option Use: 3362 *IN*
Indiana

Option Use: 3363 *IA*
Iowa

Option Use: 3364 *KS*
Kansas

Option Use: 3365 *KY*
Kentucky

Option Use: 3366 *LA*
Louisiana

Option Use: 3367 *ME*
Maine

Option Use: 3368 *MD*
Maryland

Option Use: 3369 *MA*
Massachusetts

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

Option Use: 3370 *MI*

Michigan

Option Use: 3371 *MN*

Minnesota

Option Use: 3372 *MS*

Mississippi

Option Use: 3373 *MO*

Missouri

Option Use: 3374 *MT*

Montana

Option Use: 3375 *NE*

Nebraska

Option Use: 3376 *NV*

Nevada

Option Use: 3377 *NH*

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3378 *NJ*

New Jersey

Option Use: 3379 *NM*

New Mexico

Option Use: 3380 *NY*

New York

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

Option Use: 3381 *NC*
North Carolina

Option Use: 3382 *ND*
North Dakota

Option Use: 3383 *OH*
Ohio

Option Use: 3384 *OK*
Oklahoma

Option Use: 3385 *OR*
Oregon

Option Use: 3386 *PA*
Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3387 *RI*
Rhode Island

Option Use: 3388 *SC*
South Carolina

Option Use: 3389 *SD*
South Dakota

Option Use: 3390 *TN*
Tennessee

Option Use: 3391 *TX*
Texas

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

Option Use: 3392 *UT*
Utah

Option Use: 3393 *VT*
Vermont

Option Use: 3394 *VA*
Virginia

Option Use: 3395 *WA*
Washington

Option Use: 3396 *WV*
West Virginia

Option Use: 3397 *WI*
Wisconsin

Option Use: 3398 *WY*
Wyoming

Option Use: 3399 *DO*
Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3400 *DD*
Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3401 *BI*
Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3402 *AS*
American Samoa

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

Option Use: 3403 *GU*

Guam

Option Use: 3404 *MP*

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3405 *PR*

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3406 *VI*

Virgin Islands

0188 Name of State

The name of the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Governing Board

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0305 Zip Code

The five or nine digit zip code portion of an address.

Entity Use: Governing Board

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0099 Country Code

The code for the country in which an address is located. (Note: A list of countries and codes can be found in Appendix C.)

Entity Use: Governing Board

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

0185 Name of Country

The name of the country in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Governing Board

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0281 Telephone Status

A description of preferred communication type or special circumstances which affect communication to an individual, organization, or institution via telephone (e.g., no telephone connection, TTY used, no one available to answer the telephone during certain hours).

Entity Use: Governing Board

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0280 Telephone Number Type

The type of communication number listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Governing Board

Option Use: 0096 *Main telephone number*

Option Use: 0350 *Alternate telephone number*

Option Use: 0359 *Answering service*

Option Use: 0370 *Beeper number*

Option Use: 2364 *Facsimile number*

Option Use: 0400 *Appointment telephone number*

Option Use: 0426 *Telex number*

Option Use: 0437 *Telemail*

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

Option Use: 0448 *Voice mail*

Option Use: 0478 *Instant messaging number*

Option Use: 0486 *Media conferencing number*

0151 International Code Number

The international code for the telephone number.

Entity Use: Governing Board

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0279 Telephone Number

The telephone number including the area code, and extension, if applicable.

Entity Use: Governing Board

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0121 Electronic Mail Address Type

The type of electronic mail (e-mail) address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Governing Board

Option Use: 0767 *Organization*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0120 Electronic Mail Address

The numbers, letters, and symbols used to identify an electronic mail (e-mail) user within the network to which the individual or organization belongs.

Entity Use: Governing Board

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain:	School
Section:	Governance
Category:	Governing Body (School)
	An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

0131 First Name

A name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony, or through legal change.

Entity Use: **Primary Contact**

Option Use: *0996 No option list available*

0184 Middle Name

A secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: **Primary Contact**

Option Use: *0996 No option list available*

0844 Middle Initial

The first letter of the secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: **Primary Contact**

Option Use: *0996 No option list available*

0156 Last/Surname

The name borne in common by members of a family.

Entity Use: **Primary Contact**

Option Use: *0996 No option list available*

0135 Generation Code/Suffix

An appendage, if any, used to denote an individual's generation in his family (e.g., Jr., Sr., III).

Entity Use: **Primary Contact**

Option Use: *0996 No option list available*

Domain:	School
Section:	Governance
Category:	Governing Body (School)
	An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

0207 Personal Title/Prefix

An appellation, if any, used to denote rank, placement, or status (e.g., Mr., Ms., Reverend, Sister, Dr., Colonel).

Entity Use: **Primary Contact**

Option Use: *0996 No option list available*

0208 Position Title

The descriptive name of an individual's position.

Entity Use: **Primary Contact**

Option Use: *0996 No option list available*

0025 Address Type

The type of address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: **Primary Contact**

Option Use: *0123 Mailing address*

Option Use: *0765 Physical location address*

Option Use: *1073 Other home address*

Option Use: *1074 Employer's address*

Option Use: *1075 Employment address*

0272 Street Number/Name

The street number and street name or post office box number of an address.

Entity Use: **Primary Contact**

Option Use: *0996 No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

0037 Apartment/Room/Suite Number

The apartment, room, or suite number of an address.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0081 Building/Site Number

The number of the building on the site, if more than one building shares the same address.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0090 City

The name of the city in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0186 Name of County

The name of the county, parish, borough, or comparable unit (within a state) in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1133 State-assigned County Code

An alphanumeric code assigned for the county by the state.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

0100 County FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the county. (Note: A five digit FIPS code that identifies counties across the United States can be accessed online by visiting the FIPS Home Page at <http://www.itl.nist.gov/fipspubs/>. For additional information about FIPS codes, contact the Information Technology Laboratory, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 100 Bureau Drive, Stop 8900, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-8900. The phone number is 301-975-2832.)

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0268 State FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the state.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 3289 01

Alabama

Option Use: 3290 02

Alaska

Option Use: 3291 04

Arizona

Option Use: 3292 05

Arkansas

Option Use: 3293 06

California

Option Use: 3294 08

Colorado

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

Option Use: 3295 09

Connecticut

Option Use: 3296 10

Delaware

Option Use: 3297 11

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3298 12

Florida

Option Use: 3299 13

Georgia

Option Use: 3300 15

Hawaii

Option Use: 3301 16

Idaho

Option Use: 3302 17

Illinois

Option Use: 3303 18

Indiana

Option Use: 3304 19

Iowa

Option Use: 3305 20

Kansas

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

Option Use: 3306 21

Kentucky

Option Use: 3307 22

Louisiana

Option Use: 3308 23

Maine

Option Use: 3309 24

Maryland

Option Use: 3310 25

Massachusetts

Option Use: 3311 26

Michigan

Option Use: 3312 27

Minnesota

Option Use: 3313 28

Mississippi

Option Use: 3314 29

Missouri

Option Use: 3315 30

Montana

Option Use: 3316 31

Nebraska

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

Option Use: 3317 32

Nevada

Option Use: 3318 33

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3319 34

New Jersey

Option Use: 3320 35

New Mexico

Option Use: 3321 36

New York

Option Use: 3322 37

North Carolina

Option Use: 3323 38

North Dakota

Option Use: 3324 39

Ohio

Option Use: 3325 40

Oklahoma

Option Use: 3326 41

Oregon

Option Use: 3327 42

Pennsylvania

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

Option Use: 3328 44

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3329 45

South Carolina

Option Use: 3330 46

South Dakota

Option Use: 3331 47

Tennessee

Option Use: 3332 48

Texas

Option Use: 3333 49

Utah

Option Use: 3334 50

Vermont

Option Use: 3335 51

Virginia

Option Use: 3336 53

Washington

Option Use: 3337 54

West Virginia

Option Use: 3338 55

Wisconsin

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

Option Use: 3339 56

Wyoming

Option Use: 3340 58

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3341 59

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3342 60

American Samoa

Option Use: 3343 61

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3344 66

Guam

Option Use: 3345 69

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3346 72

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3347 78

Virgin Islands

0267 State Abbreviation

The abbreviation for the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

Option Use: 3348 *AL*

Alabama

Option Use: 3349 *AK*

Alaska

Option Use: 3350 *AZ*

Arizona

Option Use: 3351 *AR*

Arkansas

Option Use: 3352 *CA*

California

Option Use: 3353 *CO*

Colorado

Option Use: 3354 *CT*

Connecticut

Option Use: 3355 *DE*

Delaware

Option Use: 3356 *DC*

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3357 *FL*

Florida

Option Use: 3358 *GA*

Georgia

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

Option Use: 3359 *HI*
Hawaii

Option Use: 3360 *ID*
Idaho

Option Use: 3361 *IL*
Illinois

Option Use: 3362 *IN*
Indiana

Option Use: 3363 *IA*
Iowa

Option Use: 3364 *KS*
Kansas

Option Use: 3365 *KY*
Kentucky

Option Use: 3366 *LA*
Louisiana

Option Use: 3367 *ME*
Maine

Option Use: 3368 *MD*
Maryland

Option Use: 3369 *MA*
Massachusetts

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

Option Use: 3370 *MI*

Michigan

Option Use: 3371 *MN*

Minnesota

Option Use: 3372 *MS*

Mississippi

Option Use: 3373 *MO*

Missouri

Option Use: 3374 *MT*

Montana

Option Use: 3375 *NE*

Nebraska

Option Use: 3376 *NV*

Nevada

Option Use: 3377 *NH*

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3378 *NJ*

New Jersey

Option Use: 3379 *NM*

New Mexico

Option Use: 3380 *NY*

New York

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

Option Use: 3381 *NC*
North Carolina

Option Use: 3382 *ND*
North Dakota

Option Use: 3383 *OH*
Ohio

Option Use: 3384 *OK*
Oklahoma

Option Use: 3385 *OR*
Oregon

Option Use: 3386 *PA*
Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3387 *RI*
Rhode Island

Option Use: 3388 *SC*
South Carolina

Option Use: 3389 *SD*
South Dakota

Option Use: 3390 *TN*
Tennessee

Option Use: 3391 *TX*
Texas

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

Option Use: 3392 *UT*
Utah

Option Use: 3393 *VT*
Vermont

Option Use: 3394 *VA*
Virginia

Option Use: 3395 *WA*
Washington

Option Use: 3396 *WV*
West Virginia

Option Use: 3397 *WI*
Wisconsin

Option Use: 3398 *WY*
Wyoming

Option Use: 3399 *DO*
Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3400 *DD*
Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3401 *BI*
Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3402 *AS*
American Samoa

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

Option Use: 3403 *GU*

Guam

Option Use: 3404 *MP*

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3405 *PR*

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3406 *VI*

Virgin Islands

0188 Name of State

The name of the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0305 Zip Code

The five or nine digit zip code portion of an address.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0099 Country Code

The code for the country in which an address is located. (Note: A list of countries and codes can be found in Appendix C.)

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

0185 Name of Country

The name of the country in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0281 Telephone Status

A description of preferred communication type or special circumstances which affect communication to an individual, organization, or institution via telephone (e.g., no telephone connection, TTY used, no one available to answer the telephone during certain hours).

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0280 Telephone Number Type

The type of communication number listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0096 *Main telephone number*

Option Use: 0350 *Alternate telephone number*

Option Use: 0359 *Answering service*

Option Use: 0370 *Beeper number*

Option Use: 2364 *Facsimile number*

Option Use: 0400 *Appointment telephone number*

Option Use: 0426 *Telex number*

Option Use: 0437 *Telemail*

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Governing Body (School)

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

Option Use: 0448 *Voice mail*

Option Use: 0478 *Instant messaging number*

Option Use: 0486 *Media conferencing number*

0151 International Code Number

The international code for the telephone number.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0279 Telephone Number

The telephone number including the area code, and extension, if applicable.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0121 Electronic Mail Address Type

The type of electronic mail (e-mail) address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0507 *Home/personal*

Option Use: 0518 *Work*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0120 Electronic Mail Address

The numbers, letters, and symbols used to identify an electronic mail (e-mail) user within the network to which the individual or organization belongs.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Domain: **School**

Section: **Governance**

Category: **Governing Body (School)**

An organization that has responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an education organization.

Option Use: **0996** *No option list available*

Domain: School
Section: Governance
Category: Regulation (School)
Information about the rules of executing and enforcing a statute.

0271 Statute Title

The full, legally accepted or popularly accepted name or title of a statute. (e.g., Individuals with Disabilities Act, Elementary and Secondary Education Act, School-to-Work Opportunities Act).

Entity Use: Regulation

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0238 Regulation Title

The full, legally accepted or popularly accepted name or title of a regulation, including non-regulatory guidance.

Entity Use: Regulation

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0234 Regulation Description

A description of the regulation.

Entity Use: Regulation

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0237 Regulation Promulgation Requirements

An indication of the promulgation actions and the associated requirements for the regulation.

Entity Use: Regulation

Option Use: 0866 Public hearing

Option Use: 0867 Notify parents/public

Option Use: 0869 Waiting period

Option Use: 0870 Authority body vote

Option Use: 0871 Endorsements

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Regulation (School)

Information about the rules of executing and enforcing a statute.

Option Use: 0872 *Signature*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0076 Authorizing Entity Type

The type of organization that has ultimate responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an educational institution.

Entity Use: Regulation

Option Use: 0859 *Federal (e.g., Congress, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of Defense, US Department of Education)*

Option Use: 0860 *State/Territory (e.g., State Education Agency, Health and Human Services, Corrections, State Boards of Education, State Legislators)*

Option Use: 0861 *Regional (e.g., Intermediate Education Agency, Cooperatives, BOCES, Cross-state agencies)*

Option Use: 0862 *Local (e.g., school board, city council)*

Option Use: 0675 *School*

Option Use: 0864 *Private/Religious (e.g., Catholic diocese, private school board)*

Option Use: 0865 *Charter board*

Option Use: 3166 *Other non-profit organization*

Option Use: 3167 *Commercial or other for-profit firm*

0235 Regulation Issue Date

The month, day, and year that the statute is issued.

Entity Use: Regulation

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School
Section: Governance
Category: Regulation (School)
Information about the rules of executing and enforcing a statute.

0233 Regulation Compliance Date

The month, day, and year by which the regulation is to be met or implemented.

Entity Use: Regulation

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0236 Regulation Non-compliance Reason

A description of the reason that the regulation requirements were not fulfilled.

Entity Use: Regulation

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0146 Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a space, room, site, building, individual, organization, or institution by a school, school system, a state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Regulation

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Regulation

Option Use: 0495 *School-assigned number*

Option Use: 0593 *District-assigned number*

Option Use: 0686 *State-assigned number*

Option Use: 0264 *Federal identification number*

Option Use: 0764 *Other federally assigned number*

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Regulation (School)

Information about the rules of executing and enforcing a statute.

Option Use: 0873 *Statute number*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0301 Waiver Name

The name or title of a waiver that either temporarily or permanently exempts the education institution from full compliance with a regulation.

Entity Use: Waiver

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0299 Waiver Description

A description of the reason that the waiver was requested.

Entity Use: Waiver

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0303 Waiver Requirements

A description of any requirements of the waiver.

Entity Use: Waiver

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0302 Waiver Request Date

The month, day, and year that the waiver was requested.

Entity Use: Waiver

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0298 Waiver Beginning Date

The beginning month, day, and year on which the waiver becomes effective.

Entity Use: Waiver

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Regulation (School)

Information about the rules of executing and enforcing a statute.

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0300 Waiver Ending Date

The last month, day, and year on which the waiver is no longer effective.

Entity Use: Waiver

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0146 Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a space, room, site, building, individual, organization, or institution by a school, school system, a state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Waiver

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Waiver

Option Use: 0495 *School-assigned number*

Option Use: 0593 *District-assigned number*

Option Use: 0686 *State-assigned number*

Option Use: 0264 *Federal identification number*

Option Use: 0873 *Statute number*

Option Use: 0764 *Other federally assigned number*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Safety Inspections

Inspections conducted by local, state, or federal entities for the purpose of determining safety.

1130 Compliance Name

The name of the inspection or process that indicates conformity to the requirements or standards specified in federal, state, or local standards or codes.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0903 Compliance Status

An indication of whether the school, building, site, system, component, equipment, or fixture conforms to the requirements or standards specified in federal, state, or local standards or codes.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 2570 *In compliance*

Option Use: 2571 *Not in compliance*

Option Use: 2572 *Planned compliance*

Option Use: 2573 *Waived compliance*

1107 Inspection Score Results

The description of a meaningful raw score of statistical expression of the performance on an inspection.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1108 Inspection Violation

A description of the standard violation(s) found in the inspection.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Safety Inspections

Inspections conducted by local, state, or federal entities for the purpose of determining safety.

0904 Compliance Determination Date

The month, day, and year that the school, building, site, system, component, equipment, or fixture compliance status was determined.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0905 Federal Mandate Interest

The area of interest controlled by a federal law, regulation, or standard that pertains to a school facility.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 2574 *Facility accessibility and usability for individuals with disabilities*

Option Use: 2575 *Indoor air quality*

Option Use: 2576 *Radon contamination*

Option Use: 2577 *Drinking water safety*

Option Use: 2578 *Lead contamination*

Option Use: 2579 *Asbestos contamination*

Option Use: 2580 *Hazardous materials*

Option Use: 2581 *Underground storage tank*

Option Use: 2582 *Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS)*

Option Use: 2583 *Integrated pest control*

Option Use: 3264 *National School Lunch Act*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Safety Inspections

Inspections conducted by local, state, or federal entities for the purpose of determining safety.

0906 Federal Mandate

The particular federal law, regulation, or standard that pertains to a school facility.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0907 State or Local Mandate Interest

The area of interest controlled by a law, rule, regulation, or standard of state and local governments that pertains to public school facilities.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 2589 *Building code*

Option Use: 2590 *Fire code*

Option Use: 2591 *Health code*

Option Use: 2592 *Flood control*

Option Use: 2593 *Design standards*

Option Use: 2594 *Acreage standards*

Option Use: 2595 *Standard educational specifications*

Option Use: 2596 *Historic preservation requirements*

Option Use: 2597 *Occupational health and safety code*

Option Use: 2598 *Earthquake standards*

Option Use: 3265 *Food safety standards*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: School

Section: Governance

Category: Safety Inspections

Inspections conducted by local, state, or federal entities for the purpose of determining safety.

0908 State or Local Mandate Name

The specific law, rule, regulation, or standard of a state or local government that pertains to public school facilities.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1109 Responsible Compliance Agency Type

The type of agency that has ultimate responsibility for the compliance determination.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0860 *State/Territory (e.g., State Education Agency, Health and Human Services, Corrections, State Boards of Education, State Legislators)*

Option Use: 0861 *Regional (e.g., Intermediate Education Agency, Cooperatives, BOCES, Cross-state agencies)*

Option Use: 0862 *Local (e.g., school board, city council)*

Option Use: 0864 *Private/Religious (e.g., Catholic diocese, private school board)*

Option Use: 0865 *Charter board*

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Educator Program Activity (School)

A description of any professional development program or activity in which a staff member is involved (as a leader or participant).

0119 Educator/Agency Program Type

A description of the focus of the program or services offered to educators or agencies.

Entity Use: Staff Development Activity

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0118 Educational Program/Staff Development Activity Compensation

An indication of the type of financial support an individual receives for participating in an educational program or staff development activity.

Entity Use: Staff Development Activity

Option Use: 0343 *Time paid*

An individual's participation in an educational program or staff development activity is paid for at least in part through salary or time compensation.

Option Use: 0344 *Stipend only*

An individual's participation in an educational program or staff development activity is compensated not through salary or time compensation but with a fixed and regular payment of allowance.

Option Use: 0345 *Travel/expense reimbursement*

An individual's expenses incurred while traveling to, or participating in, an educational program or staff development activity are paid for or reimbursed.

Option Use: 0346 *Tuition and/or fees*

An individual's full or partial costs of participating in an educational program or staff development activity including tuition and fees are paid for or reimbursed.

Option Use: 0347 *No compensation*

An individual's participation in an educational program or staff development activity is not compensated by any other individual or organization.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Educator Program Activity (School)

A description of any professional development program or activity in which a staff member is involved (as a leader or participant).

0117 Educational Program/Staff Development Activity Arrangement

An indication of the manner in which an individual's participation in an educational program or staff development activity has been scheduled.

Entity Use: Staff Development Activity

Option Use: 0348 *Released time, substitute provided*

An individual is excused from performing his or her regular job duties to participate in an educational program or staff development activity. A substitute is arranged to perform the job duties on his or her behalf.

Option Use: 0350 *Released time from duties, no substitute provided*

An individual is excused from performing his or her regular job duties to participate in an educational program or staff development activity. No substitute is arranged to perform the job duties on his or her behalf.

Option Use: 0352 *Off-the-job*

An individual's participation in an educational program or staff development activity takes place while he or she is off-duty.

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program Identification (School)

A description of programs available through federal, state, or local agencies.

0227 Program Name

The name of the program of instruction, training, services or benefits available through federal, state, or local agencies. (Note: A partial list of federally-funded educational programs is included in Appendix A.)

Entity Use: Program

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0146 Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a space, room, site, building, individual, organization, or institution by a school, school system, a state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Program

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Program

Option Use: 0495 School-assigned number

Option Use: 0593 District-assigned number

Option Use: 0686 State-assigned number

Option Use: 0264 Federal identification number

Option Use: 0764 Other federally assigned number

0222 Program Funding Source

Ultimate and intermediate providers of funds for a particular educational or service program or activity or for an individual's participation in the program or activity.

Entity Use: Program

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program Identification (School)

A description of programs available through federal, state, or local agencies.

Option Use: 0797 *Federal government (e.g., BIA, Military, US Department of Education, US Department of Agriculture)*

Option Use: 0617 *State government*

Option Use: 0622 *Local/community government*

Option Use: 0654 *College/University*

Option Use: 0675 *School*

Option Use: 0997 *Business*

Option Use: 0698 *Community*

Option Use: 0709 *Self (tuition/fees)*

Option Use: 0720 *Parent/guardian (tuition/fees)*

Option Use: 0731 *Parent/teacher organizations*

Option Use: 0739 *Individuals (endowments)*

Option Use: 0749 *Foundations and other charitable organizations*

Option Use: 0218 *Religious organization*

Option Use: 1899 *Parent/guardian's employer*

Option Use: 0772 *Unions*

Option Use: 0219 *Fraternal organization*

Option Use: 0786 *Insurance*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program Identification (School)

A description of programs available through federal, state, or local agencies.

0223 Program Funding Source Name

The name of the organization providing funds for the program.

Entity Use: Program

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0224 Program Funds Received

The total amount of funds received for a particular education program or activity or for the individual's participation in the education program or activity.

Entity Use: Program

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0238 Regulation Title

The full, legally accepted or popularly accepted name or title of a regulation, including non-regulatory guidance.

Entity Use: Program

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0210 Program Authorizing Date

The month, day, and year on which the program is authorized to be conducted.

Entity Use: Program

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0215 Program Description

The description of instructional or non-instructional activities and procedures or services provided to the intended audience.

Entity Use: Program

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program Identification (School)

A description of programs available through federal, state, or local agencies.

0213 Program Beneficiary

The audience(s) for which the program is intended.

Entity Use: Program

Option Use: 0922 State Education Agencies

Option Use: 0933 Intermediate Education Agencies

Option Use: 0213 Local Education Agencies/Local Administrative Unit

Option Use: 0015 School boards

Option Use: 0026 Schools

Option Use: 0039 Administrators

Option Use: 0049 Teachers

Option Use: 0059 Paraprofessionals/teacher aides

Option Use: 0069 Non-instructional staff

Option Use: 0080 Student teachers

Option Use: 0102 Preschool children

Option Use: 0091 Students

Option Use: 0114 Families

Option Use: 0125 Communities

Option Use: 9999 Other

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program Identification (School)

A description of programs available through federal, state, or local agencies.

0080 Program Benefit Targeting Type

Degree and focus of the activities and services an individual, group of individuals, or organization receives as a result of a program.

Entity Use: Program

Option Use: 0147 *Direct*

Resources and services are specifically provided for, and rendered to, the individual, group of individuals, or organizations (e.g., tuition reimbursement to staff).

Option Use: 0148 *Incidental*

Resources and services are provided to the state education agency (SEA), intermediate agency, and/or local education agency (LEA) for programs aimed at designated groups. Usually students identified as needing special assistance are counted in a larger population with the size determining the amount of funding (e.g., magnet schools assistance, vocational education grants).

Option Use: 0149 *Both direct and incidental*

Resources and services are provided to the education agency for programs aimed at designated groups, and resources and services are provided for, and rendered to, the individual, group of individuals, or organizations (e.g., free and reduced-price school meals programs, migrant education grants).

0225 Program Goal(s) or Purpose

A description of the goals or broad purpose for the program, including expected outcomes.

Entity Use: Program

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0228 Program Objectives

A description of the specific outcomes expected from the program for each intended audience.

Entity Use: Program

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program Identification (School)

A description of programs available through federal, state, or local agencies.

0220 Program Funding Beginning Date

The month, day, and year on which the program funding begins.

Entity Use: Program

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0221 Program Funding Ending Date

The month, day, and year on which the funding for a program ends.

Entity Use: Program

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0212 Program Beginning Date

The month, day, and year on which the program or activity begins.

Entity Use: Program

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0217 Program Ending Date

The month, day, and year on which the program or activity ends.

Entity Use: Program

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program Requirements (School)

Information about program participation requirements and procedures, including a description of the program application and program report.

0243 Report Type

The type of report expected to be completed.

Entity Use: Program Report

Option Use: 0150 *Application*

Option Use: 0151 *Management report*

Option Use: 0152 *Regularly scheduled update report (e.g., Weekly, Monthly)*

Option Use: 0153 *Funding report*

Option Use: 0155 *Final report*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0242 Report Title

The description of the name or contents of the report.

Entity Use: Program Report

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0241 Report Date

The month, day, and year on which a report is submitted.

Entity Use: Program Report

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0131 First Name

A name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony, or through legal change.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program Requirements (School)

Information about program participation requirements and procedures, including a description of the program application and program report.

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0184 Middle Name

A secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0844 Middle Initial

The first letter of the secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0156 Last/Surname

The name borne in common by members of a family.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0135 Generation Code/Suffix

An appendage, if any, used to denote an individual's generation in his family (e.g., Jr., Sr., III).

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0207 Personal Title/Prefix

An appellation, if any, used to denote rank, placement, or status (e.g., Mr., Ms., Reverend, Sister, Dr., Colonel).

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program Requirements (School)

Information about program participation requirements and procedures, including a description of the program application and program report.

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0208 Position Title

The descriptive name of an individual's position.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0025 Address Type

The type of address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0123 Mailing address

Option Use: 0765 Physical location address

Option Use: 1073 Other home address

Option Use: 1074 Employer's address

Option Use: 1075 Employment address

0272 Street Number/Name

The street number and street name or post office box number of an address.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0037 Apartment/Room/Suite Number

The apartment, room, or suite number of an address.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program Requirements (School)

Information about program participation requirements and procedures, including a description of the program application and program report.

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0081 Building/Site Number

The number of the building on the site, if more than one building shares the same address.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0090 City

The name of the city in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0186 Name of County

The name of the county, parish, borough, or comparable unit (within a state) in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1133 State-assigned County Code

An alphanumeric code assigned for the county by the state.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0100 County FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the county. (Note: A five digit FIPS code that identifies counties across the United States can be accessed online by visiting the FIPS Home Page at <http://www.itl.nist.gov/fipspubs/>. For additional information about FIPS codes, contact the Information Technology Laboratory, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 100 Bureau Drive, Stop 8900, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-8900. The phone number is 301-975-2832.)

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program Requirements (School)

Information about program participation requirements and procedures, including a description of the program application and program report.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0268 State FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the state.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 3289 01

Alabama

Option Use: 3290 02

Alaska

Option Use: 3291 04

Arizona

Option Use: 3292 05

Arkansas

Option Use: 3293 06

California

Option Use: 3294 08

Colorado

Option Use: 3295 09

Connecticut

Option Use: 3296 10

Delaware

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program Requirements (School)

Information about program participation requirements and procedures, including a description of the program application and program report.

Option Use: 3297 11

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3298 12

Florida

Option Use: 3299 13

Georgia

Option Use: 3300 15

Hawaii

Option Use: 3301 16

Idaho

Option Use: 3302 17

Illinois

Option Use: 3303 18

Indiana

Option Use: 3304 19

Iowa

Option Use: 3305 20

Kansas

Option Use: 3306 21

Kentucky

Option Use: 3307 22

Louisiana

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program Requirements (School)

Information about program participation requirements and procedures, including a description of the program application and program report.

Option Use: 3308 23

Maine

Option Use: 3309 24

Maryland

Option Use: 3310 25

Massachusetts

Option Use: 3311 26

Michigan

Option Use: 3312 27

Minnesota

Option Use: 3313 28

Mississippi

Option Use: 3314 29

Missouri

Option Use: 3315 30

Montana

Option Use: 3316 31

Nebraska

Option Use: 3317 32

Nevada

Option Use: 3318 33

New Hampshire

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program Requirements (School)

Information about program participation requirements and procedures, including a description of the program application and program report.

Option Use: 3319 34

New Jersey

Option Use: 3320 35

New Mexico

Option Use: 3321 36

New York

Option Use: 3322 37

North Carolina

Option Use: 3323 38

North Dakota

Option Use: 3324 39

Ohio

Option Use: 3325 40

Oklahoma

Option Use: 3326 41

Oregon

Option Use: 3327 42

Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3328 44

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3329 45

South Carolina

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program Requirements (School)

Information about program participation requirements and procedures, including a description of the program application and program report.

Option Use: 3330 46

South Dakota

Option Use: 3331 47

Tennessee

Option Use: 3332 48

Texas

Option Use: 3333 49

Utah

Option Use: 3334 50

Vermont

Option Use: 3335 51

Virginia

Option Use: 3336 53

Washington

Option Use: 3337 54

West Virginia

Option Use: 3338 55

Wisconsin

Option Use: 3339 56

Wyoming

Option Use: 3340 58

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program Requirements (School)

Information about program participation requirements and procedures, including a description of the program application and program report.

Option Use: 3341 59

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3342 60

American Samoa

Option Use: 3343 61

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3344 66

Guam

Option Use: 3345 69

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3346 72

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3347 78

Virgin Islands

0267 State Abbreviation

The abbreviation for the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 3348 AL

Alabama

Option Use: 3349 AK

Alaska

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program Requirements (School)

Information about program participation requirements and procedures, including a description of the program application and program report.

Option Use: 3350 *AZ*

Arizona

Option Use: 3351 *AR*

Arkansas

Option Use: 3352 *CA*

California

Option Use: 3353 *CO*

Colorado

Option Use: 3354 *CT*

Connecticut

Option Use: 3355 *DE*

Delaware

Option Use: 3356 *DC*

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3357 *FL*

Florida

Option Use: 3358 *GA*

Georgia

Option Use: 3359 *HI*

Hawaii

Option Use: 3360 *ID*

Idaho

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program Requirements (School)

Information about program participation requirements and procedures, including a description of the program application and program report.

Option Use: 3361 *IL*

Illinois

Option Use: 3362 *IN*

Indiana

Option Use: 3363 *IA*

Iowa

Option Use: 3364 *KS*

Kansas

Option Use: 3365 *KY*

Kentucky

Option Use: 3366 *LA*

Louisiana

Option Use: 3367 *ME*

Maine

Option Use: 3368 *MD*

Maryland

Option Use: 3369 *MA*

Massachusetts

Option Use: 3370 *MI*

Michigan

Option Use: 3371 *MN*

Minnesota

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program Requirements (School)

Information about program participation requirements and procedures, including a description of the program application and program report.

Option Use: 3372 *MS*

Mississippi

Option Use: 3373 *MO*

Missouri

Option Use: 3374 *MT*

Montana

Option Use: 3375 *NE*

Nebraska

Option Use: 3376 *NV*

Nevada

Option Use: 3377 *NH*

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3378 *NJ*

New Jersey

Option Use: 3379 *NM*

New Mexico

Option Use: 3380 *NY*

New York

Option Use: 3381 *NC*

North Carolina

Option Use: 3382 *ND*

North Dakota

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program Requirements (School)

Information about program participation requirements and procedures, including a description of the program application and program report.

Option Use: 3383 *OH*

Ohio

Option Use: 3384 *OK*

Oklahoma

Option Use: 3385 *OR*

Oregon

Option Use: 3386 *PA*

Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3387 *RI*

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3388 *SC*

South Carolina

Option Use: 3389 *SD*

South Dakota

Option Use: 3390 *TN*

Tennessee

Option Use: 3391 *TX*

Texas

Option Use: 3392 *UT*

Utah

Option Use: 3393 *VT*

Vermont

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program Requirements (School)

Information about program participation requirements and procedures, including a description of the program application and program report.

Option Use: 3394 VA

Virginia

Option Use: 3395 WA

Washington

Option Use: 3396 WV

West Virginia

Option Use: 3397 WI

Wisconsin

Option Use: 3398 WY

Wyoming

Option Use: 3399 DO

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3400 DD

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3401 BI

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3402 AS

American Samoa

Option Use: 3403 GU

Guam

Option Use: 3404 MP

Northern Marianas

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program Requirements (School)

Information about program participation requirements and procedures, including a description of the program application and program report.

Option Use: 3405 PR

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3406 VI

Virgin Islands

0188 Name of State

The name of the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0305 Zip Code

The five or nine digit zip code portion of an address.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0099 Country Code

The code for the country in which an address is located. (Note: A list of countries and codes can be found in Appendix C.)

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0185 Name of Country

The name of the country in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program Requirements (School)

Information about program participation requirements and procedures, including a description of the program application and program report.

0281 Telephone Status

A description of preferred communication type or special circumstances which affect communication to an individual, organization, or institution via telephone (e.g., no telephone connection, TTY used, no one available to answer the telephone during certain hours).

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0280 Telephone Number Type

The type of communication number listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0096 *Main telephone number*

Option Use: 0350 *Alternate telephone number*

Option Use: 0359 *Answering service*

Option Use: 0370 *Beeper number*

Option Use: 2364 *Facsimile number*

Option Use: 0400 *Appointment telephone number*

Option Use: 0426 *Telex number*

Option Use: 0437 *Telemail*

Option Use: 0448 *Voice mail*

Option Use: 0478 *Instant messaging number*

Option Use: 0486 *Media conferencing number*

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program Requirements (School)

Information about program participation requirements and procedures, including a description of the program application and program report.

0151 International Code Number

The international code for the telephone number.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0279 Telephone Number

The telephone number including the area code, and extension, if applicable.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0121 Electronic Mail Address Type

The type of electronic mail (e-mail) address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0507 Home/personal

Option Use: 0518 Work

Option Use: 9999 Other

0120 Electronic Mail Address

The numbers, letters, and symbols used to identify an electronic mail (e-mail) user within the network to which the individual or organization belongs.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program/Service Delivery Information (School)

The prescribed and planned arrangement in which programs/services are provided, including the schedule, location, and setting.

0214 Program Delivery Structure

The regularity with which a program is provided.

Entity Use: Program

Option Use: 0220 *Fixed schedule*

Program components are provided on a schedule at a particular time.

Option Use: 0221 *Variable schedule*

Program components are provided on a varying schedule.

Option Use: 0874 *One-time*

The program is offered as a one-time occurrence.

0219 Program Frequency

The actual (fixed) or average (variable) number of days per week that a program is provided to an individual or group of individuals.

Entity Use: Program

Option Use: 0351 *Less than 1 day*

Option Use: 0001 *1 day*

Option Use: 0223 *2 days*

Option Use: 0224 *3 days*

Option Use: 0225 *4 days*

Option Use: 0226 *5 days*

Option Use: 0227 *6 days*

Option Use: 0228 *7 days*

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program/Service Delivery Information (School)

The prescribed and planned arrangement in which programs/services are provided, including the schedule, location, and setting.

Option Use: 0229 *Occasional (as on an as-needed basis)*

Option Use: 0230 *Not scheduled*

0211 Program Availability

An indication as to when the program is provided to an individual or group of individuals.

Entity Use: Program

Option Use: 0235 *Before school*

Option Use: 0231 *During school*

Option Use: 0236 *After school*

Option Use: 0234 *Weekend*

Option Use: 0237 *Summer*

Option Use: 0238 *In-school service day*

Option Use: 0239 *Evenings*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0226 Program Intensity

The actual (for fixed schedules) or average (for variable schedules) number of hours or portion of hours per week that a program is provided to an individual or group of individuals.

Entity Use: Program

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0216 Program Duration

The actual (for fixed schedules) or average (for variable schedules) number of weeks per year that a program is provided to an individual or group of individuals.

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program/Service Delivery Information (School)

The prescribed and planned arrangement in which programs/services are provided, including the schedule, location, and setting.

Entity Use: Program

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0171 Location of Instruction/Service

An indication as to whether instruction or service takes place at a location within or outside of the school in which the student is enrolled.

Entity Use: Program

Option Use: 0340 In school

An individual who is precluded from holding a job because of responsibilities of being a full-time student.

Option Use: 0341 Other K-12 educational institution

Option Use: 0342 Postsecondary facility

A building or site that belongs to a college or university.

Option Use: 0997 Business

Option Use: 9999 Other

0172 Location of Instruction/Service Description

The location at which an individual receives instruction or service (e.g., room number, building site, campus designation, or address of a hospital, service center, or community building).

Entity Use: Program

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0129 Facility Type

The functional or organizational classification of a function of a facility.

Entity Use: Program

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program/Service Delivery Information (School)

The prescribed and planned arrangement in which programs/services are provided, including the schedule, location, and setting.

Option Use: 0752 *Community facility*

A building or site belonging to the community and used by an education institution.

Option Use: 0753 *Home of student*

The residence of a student.

Option Use: 0754 *Hospital*

A building or site belonging to or used by a hospital, sanatorium, or convalescent home.

Option Use: 0103 *Administrative office*

A building or site used to house offices to support activities concerned with the overall business/management, planning, and evaluation of an education agency or school.

Option Use: 0756 *Residential facility*

A building or site, belonging to or used by an education institution, at which students are boarded and lodged as well as instructed.

Option Use: 0758 *Education facility (PK-12)*

A building or site used to support preschool, elementary, and/or secondary instruction or specialized educational program and other education-related services to students.

Option Use: 0759 *Shared education facility*

A building or site that belongs to either a public or private school system but which is used by both. This includes private schools that are used for public school classes or programs.

Option Use: 0760 *Support facility*

A building or site, not otherwise identified, which is not necessarily used for instructional purposes. This includes administrative offices, carpools, garages, or warehouses.

Option Use: 0761 *Vocational training center*

A building or site that is used to provide vocational education and training.

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program/Service Delivery Information (School)

The prescribed and planned arrangement in which programs/services are provided, including the schedule, location, and setting.

Option Use: 0098 *Correction or detention facility*

A place for the confinement of persons in lawful detention.

Option Use: 0100 *Religious facility*

A building or site that belongs to a religious organization and used by an education institution.

Option Use: 0342 *Postsecondary facility*

A building or site that belongs to a college or university.

Option Use: 0101 *Business facility*

A building or site that belongs to a business.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0307 Service Setting

The setting and circumstance in which a student is served. (e.g., the educational placement of the student).

Entity Use: Program

Option Use: 0127 *Early intervention classroom/center*

An organized program of at least one hour in duration provided on a regular basis for a group of children; the program is usually directed toward the facilitation of several developmental areas.

Option Use: 0128 *Homebound placement instruction*

A program that provides itinerant instructional services for students who are unable to leave their homes to attend regular or special day classes because of non-contagious medical conditions, physical disabilities, or emotional problems. Teleclasses, which use special conference-type telephone equipment to provide instruction, may also be provided for these students.

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program/Service Delivery Information (School)

The prescribed and planned arrangement in which programs/services are provided, including the schedule, location, and setting.

Option Use: 0129 *Hospital placement instruction*

A program that provides itinerant instructional services for students who are unable to leave medical treatment facilities to attend regular or special day classes because of non-contagious medical conditions, physical disabilities, or emotional problems. Teleclasses, which use special conference-type telephone equipment to provide instruction, may also be provided for these students.

Option Use: 0130 *Regular school campus/regular class placement*

A regular elementary or secondary school class in which students with and without special needs are served (e.g., children and youth with disabilities are mainstreamed). This may include, for example, children with disabilities placed in: 1) regular classes which provide special education/related services within the classes; 2) regular classes which provide special education/related services outside the classes; or 3) regular classes with special education/related services provided in a resource room.

Option Use: 0356 *Outpatient service facility*

Health center, clinic, department within a hospital, or another facility that provides walk-in, walk-out diagnostic and treatment services for individuals whose care does not require confinement or a hospital stay.

Option Use: 0132 *Private residential placement*

A residential facility not under federal, state, or local supervision or control that provides long- or short-term treatment and services, including special education and related services to children with and without disabilities.

Option Use: 0358 *Private separate day school placement*

A nonresidential facility (e.g., a special education school building) not under federal, state, or local supervision or control in which children with special needs receive special education and/or other services.

Option Use: 0134 *Public residential placement*

A residential facility under federal, state, or local supervision or control that provides long- or short-term treatment, including special education and related services to children with and without disabilities.

Option Use: 0135 *Public separate day school placement*

A nonresidential facility (e.g., a special education school building) under federal, state, or local supervision or control in which children with special needs receive special education and/or other services.

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program/Service Delivery Information (School)

The prescribed and planned arrangement in which programs/services are provided, including the schedule, location, and setting.

Option Use: 0136 *Resource room placement (pullout program)*

A classroom that is not a regular classroom in which children with special needs receive special education and/or other services. This may include children placed in resource rooms that provide special education/related services, or resource rooms with part-time instruction in a regular class.

Option Use: 0137 *Separate class placement*

A classroom in which children with special needs receive special education and/or other services outside of the regular classroom. This includes only children educated on a regular campus. It does not include students who receive education programs in public or private separate day or residential facilities. It may include: self-contained special classrooms with part-time instruction in a regular class, or self-contained special classrooms with full-time instruction on a regular school campus.

Option Use: 0364 *Short-term detention facility*

A correctional facility where student offenders with disabilities are placed for a period of temporary custody.

Option Use: 0365 *Regular nursery school/child care center*

A program or service, designed primarily for non-disabled children, regularly attended by a group of children; most of the children in the setting do not have disabilities.

Option Use: 0140 *Itinerant services outside the home*

A program in which preschoolers receive all of their special education and related services at a school, hospital facility on an outpatient basis, or other location for a short period of time (i.e., no more than 3 hours per week). These services may be provided individually or to a small group of children. This may include, but is not limited to: speech instruction up to 3 hours per week in a school, hospital, or other community-based setting.

Option Use: 0367 *Respite care*

A temporary child care service that is short-term and non-medical in nature, provide either in or out of the home, designed to provide temporary relief to primary caregiver.

Option Use: 0756 *Residential facility*

A building or site, belonging to or used by an education institution, at which students are boarded and lodged as well as instructed.

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Program/Service Delivery Information (School)

The prescribed and planned arrangement in which programs/services are provided, including the schedule, location, and setting.

Option Use: 0143 *Reverse mainstream setting*

A program in which preschoolers receive all of their special education and related services in educational programs designed primarily for children with disabilities but that include 50 percent or more children without disabilities.

Domain:	School
Section:	Program
Category:	Student/Family Program Information (School)
	Information regarding the types of special programs that are available for students and families.

0274 Student/Family Program Type

An indication of the focus of the program or services received by a student or his/her family.

Entity Use:	Program
Option Use:	0240 Regular prekindergarten program
Option Use:	0241 Infant and toddlers program
Option Use:	0242 Special education services for Birth-Age 2
Option Use:	0244 Special education services for preschoolers
Option Use:	0245 Migrant early childhood program
Option Use:	0247 Day care
Option Use:	0279 Academic/instructional program (regular education)
Option Use:	0280 Adult basic education/remedial instruction
Option Use:	0248 After school child care
Option Use:	0875 After school enrichment
Option Use:	0249 Alternative education program
Option Use:	0250 Before school child care
Option Use:	0876 Before school enrichment
Option Use:	0251 Bilingual education
Option Use:	0281 Child care so that parents can attend school meetings
Option Use:	0252 Community service projects

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Student/Family Program Information (School)

Information regarding the types of special programs that are available for students and families.

Option Use: 0253 *Compensatory education*

Option Use: 0282 *Continuing professional education*

Option Use: 0255 *Counseling*

Option Use: 0256 *English as a second language*

Option Use: 2389 *Even Start*

Option Use: 0257 *Free and reduced price school meals programs*

Option Use: 2381 *Gifted and talented*

Option Use: 0246 *Head Start*

Option Use: 0283 *Health or social services*

Option Use: 0260 *Hearing or vision screening*

Option Use: 0261 *Higher order thinking skills*

Option Use: 0284 *Literacy*

Option Use: 2393 *Magnet program*

Option Use: 0262 *Medical services*

Option Use: 0285 *Occupational education*

Option Use: 0286 *Orientation to school setting for new families*

Option Use: 0288 *Parenting education*

Option Use: 0263 *Programs for migrants during the school year*

Option Use: 0265 *Programs for migrants during the summer*

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Student/Family Program Information (School)

Information regarding the types of special programs that are available for students and families.

Option Use: 0267 *Reading/literacy*

Option Use: 0289 *Recreational/avocational program*

Option Use: 0268 *School supplies*

Option Use: 0269 *Services for out-of-school youth*

Option Use: 0270 *Special education program*

Option Use: 0271 *Special (one-time) events*

Option Use: 0272 *Student assistance programs (counseling, mentoring, identification and referral, etc.)*

Option Use: 0273 *Summer child care*

Option Use: 0342 *Technology*

Option Use: 0277 *Transportation*

Option Use: 0278 *Tutoring/remedial instruction*

Option Use: 0287 *Parent training/involvement*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0273 Student Support Service Type

Type of related or ancillary services provided to an individual or a group of individuals within the formal educational system or offered by an outside agency which provides non-instructional services to support the general welfare of students. This includes physical and emotional health, the ability to select an appropriate course of study, admission to appropriate educational programs, and the ability to adjust to and remain in school through the completion of programs. In serving a student with an identified disability, related services include developmental, corrective, or supportive services required to ensure that the individual benefits from special education.

Entity Use: Program

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Student/Family Program Information (School)

Information regarding the types of special programs that are available for students and families.

Option Use: 0290 *Adaptive physical education*

Programs designed to foster the development of the following physical activities: physical and motor fitness: fundamental motor skills and patterns; skills in aquatics and dance, including individual and group games; and sports (including intramural and lifetime sports). This term also includes special physical education, adapted physical education, movement education, and motor development.

Option Use: 0291 *Art therapy*

Programs that enable individuals who have mental, emotional, social, or physical problems to achieve self-expression and emotional release by communicating their emotions and conflicts graphically through painting, drawing, sculpting or other art forms. Art therapy can be used as diagnostic tool or a treatment technique.

Option Use: 0292 *Assistive technology services*

Programs that directly assist an individual with disabilities in the selection, acquisition, or use of an assistive technology device. Such assistance includes: 1) the evaluation of the needs of an individual, including a functional evaluation of the individual in his or her customary environment; 2) purchasing, leasing, or otherwise providing for the acquisition of assistive technology devices; 3) selecting, designing, fitting, customizing, adopting, applying, maintaining, repairing, or replacing assistive technology devices; 4) coordinating and using other therapies, interventions, or services (e.g., those associated with existing education and rehabilitation plans and programs); 5) training and technical assistance for an individual or, if appropriate, an individuals' family members; and 6) training or technical assistance for professionals (including those providing early intervention services), employers, or other individuals who are substantially involved in the major life funct

Option Use: 0293 *Audiological services*

Services that include: 1) identification of individuals with hearing loss; 2) determination of the range, nature, and degree of hearing loss, and communication functions, by use of audiological evaluation, and speech conservation; 4) creation and administration of programs for prevention of hearing loss; 5) counseling and guidance of students, parent/guardians, and teachers regarding hearing loss; and 6) determination of an individual's need for group and individual amplification, selecting and fitting an appropriate aid, and evaluating the effectiveness of amplification.

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Student/Family Program Information (School)

Information regarding the types of special programs that are available for students and families.

Option Use: 0294 *Service coordination (case management services)*

Activities carried out by service coordinator to assist and enable an eligible student and his/her family to receive the rights, procedural safeguards, and services that are authorized to be provided under the State's early intervention program. The specific activities include: coordinating the performance of evaluations and assessments; facilitating and anticipating in the development, review, and evaluation of individualized family service plans; assisting families in identifying available service providers; coordinating and monitoring the delivery of available services; informing families of the availability of advocacy services; coordinating with medical and health providers; and facilitating the development of a transition plan to preschool services, if appropriate.

Option Use: 0295 *Children's protective services*

Programs that investigate reports of child abuse, neglect, and abandonment, and provide for the temporary placement of a child who, for his or her own protection, has been removed from custody of his or her parent/guardians. Program staff works with families that are experiencing the problem of child abuse with the objective of facilitating continued family unification or reunification. These programs also provide ongoing support services for children in permanent placement.

Option Use: 0297 *Early intervention services*

A program which provides services that: 1) are designed to meet the development needs of each child and family eligible, and are focused on enhancing the child's development; 2) are selected in collaboration with the parent/guardian; 3) are provided under public supervision by qualified personnel, in conformity with an individualized family service plan; 4) are offered at no cost unless subject to federal or state law mandating a system of payments (including a schedule of sliding fees); and 5) meet the standards of the state.

Option Use: 0298 *Educational therapy*

Programs that provide diagnostic and treatment services which combine psychotherapeutic and tutorial techniques for individuals who have learning disabilities such as dyslexia, perceptual problems, emotional problems or other difficulties.

Option Use: 0299 *Family counseling*

Programs that offer therapeutic sessions that focus on the system of relationships and communication patterns between family members and attempt to modify those relationships and patterns to achieve greater harmony. The therapist focuses on the family as a unit rather than concentrating on the member who has been singled out as being in need of treatment.

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Student/Family Program Information (School)

Information regarding the types of special programs that are available for students and families.

Option Use: 0300 *Free school meals programs*

A federally-funded program that provides supplemental nutrition in the form of a free meal, free snack, or free milk for income-eligible students who are unable to pay the cost. Public and non-profit private schools participating in the program are reimbursed for the meal/snack/milk served.

Option Use: 0302 *Guidance counseling*

Programs that provide advice and guidance for students who need assistance in choosing course or areas for major study, preparing for a vocation or further education, or coping with personal or learning problems.

Option Use: 0303 *Health care*

Programs whose primary purpose is to help individuals achieve and maintain physical well-being through the study, prevention, screening, evaluation and treatment of individuals who have illnesses, injuries, or disabilities.

Option Use: 0304 *Interpretation for the hearing impaired*

Services that enable students who have hearing impairments to communicate their needs manually, verbally, or in writing.

Option Use: 0305 *Mental health counseling*

Programs that specialize in the treatment of students who have adjustment or behavior problems, emotional disturbances, personality disorders, incipient illnesses, and/or other comparable conditions.

Option Use: 0306 *Music therapy*

Programs that use music and music-related activities to help the student maintain mental functioning, to facilitate social and emotional growth, to promote communication, to develop constructive use of leisure time and to improve or maintain motor and perceptual skills. Music can be used as a passive agent as in the case of listening to music to aid in reminiscence, reality orientation or relaxation; or as an active creative process in which the client participates in musical production.

Option Use: 0308 *Note-taking assistance*

Programs that assist students who are unable to make their own record of classes or lectures.

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Student/Family Program Information (School)

Information regarding the types of special programs that are available for students and families.

Option Use: 0309 *Occupational therapy*

Services that address the functional needs of an individual relating to adaptive development, adaptive behavior and play, and sensory, motor, and postural development. These services are designed to improve the individual's functional ability to perform tasks in the home, school, and community settings and include: 1) identification assessment and intervention; 2) adaptation of the environment, and selection, design and fabrication of assistive and orthodontic devices to facilitate the development and promote the acquisition of functional skills; and 3) prevention or minimization of the impact of initial or future impairment, delay in development, or loss of functional ability.

Option Use: 0310 *Orientation and mobility services*

Programs that help individuals who are blind or who have visual impairments to develop the fundamental spatial concepts and skills that are necessary for maximum mobility and independent living. Instruction focuses on moving safely and efficiently in the school, home or community environment, and usually includes procedures for street crossings, travel in unfamiliar areas, utilization of public transportation, and appropriate use of aids such as sighted guides or canes.

Option Use: 0311 *Parenting skills assistance*

Programs that offer classes, groups, or other educational opportunities for parents or potential parents who want to acquire the knowledge and skills to be effective in their parenting role.

Option Use: 0312 *Peer services*

Programs that specialize in assisting the student through peer interaction. Such programs include peer counseling, tutoring, and leadership activities.

Option Use: 0313 *Physical therapy*

Services to prevent or alleviate movement dysfunction and related functional problems that include: 1) screening, evaluation, and assessment of children and youth with disabilities to identify movement dysfunction; 2) obtaining, interpreting, and integrating information appropriate to program planning to prevent or alleviate movement dysfunction and related functional problems; and 3) providing individual or group services or treatment to prevent, alleviate, or compensate for movement dysfunction and related functional problems.

Option Use: 0314 *Reader service*

Programs that provide textbook reading services for individuals who are blind or have visual impairments.

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Student/Family Program Information (School)

Information regarding the types of special programs that are available for students and families.

Option Use: 0315 *Recreation service*

Programs that may include: 1) assessment of leisure function; 2) therapeutic recreation services; 3) recreation programs in schools and community agencies; and 4) leisure education.

Option Use: 0316 *Reduced price school meals programs*

A federally-funded program that provides supplemental nutrition in the form of a reduced cost meal or snack for income-eligible students who are unable to pay the full cost. Public and non-profit private schools participating in the program are reimbursed for the meal/snack served.

Option Use: 0318 *Rehabilitation counseling services*

Programs that provide a combination of treatment and education services designed to restore maximum functioning , a sense of well-being, and a personally satisfying level of independence in individuals who have temporary or permanent disabilities.

Option Use: 0319 *School clothing*

Programs that pay for or provide new or used clothing to students who have nothing appropriate to wear to school and whose parent/guardians are unable to afford these items at retail prices.

Option Use: 0320 *School health nursing services*

Services provided by a qualified school health nurse or other registered nurse/nurse practitioner.

Option Use: 0321 *Special transportation*

Transportation arrangements provided to students to and from home, school, or other service sites.

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Student/Family Program Information (School)

Information regarding the types of special programs that are available for students and families.

Option Use: 0322 *Speech-language therapy*

Individual or group therapy sessions that focus on the remediation of specific communicative or pharyngeal disorders and delays in the development of communication skills including: 1) speech sounds that are omitted, replaced by substitute sounds, or distorted; 2) voice problems in which pitch, loudness or quality of voice are affected; or 3) stuttering. Therapy includes the identification of individuals with such disorders and developmental delays, including the diagnosis and appraisal of specific disorders and delays in those skills. It also includes referral for medical or other professional services necessary for the habilitation or rehabilitation of individuals with those disorders and developmental delays. Finally, it includes the provision of services for habilitation, rehabilitation, or prevention of such disorder and developmental delays.

Option Use: 0323 *Study skills assistance*

Programs that provide individual or small group assistance for students who want to improve their study habits, test preparation skills and test-taking techniques.

Option Use: 0324 *Substance abuse education/prevention*

Programs that provide a variety of services including: 1) individual, group and/or family counseling; 2) knowledge and skill-enhancing activities; and 3) structured groups that focus on family dynamics, problem solving, self-esteem, and/or similar issues. These programs care for students who are at risk of drug abuse (e.g., those who are currently in an experimental stage (light use), who have family members or peer groups who use alcohol or drugs, or who have behavioral, emotional, or other problems at home, in school, in the community, or with the criminal justice system). Substance abuse education programs also offer presentations about the risks of substance use to students at school and various other community settings.

Option Use: 0325 *Teen/adolescent family planning*

Programs that offer family planning services including pregnancy counseling, birth control, and pregnancy testing which are especially designed to meet the needs and concerns of teenage students who are pregnant or are concerned about becoming pregnant or impregnating.

Option Use: 0326 *Test assistance*

Programs that provide assistance for students with disabilities who need help in reading or writing responses to test items. Examples of such assistance include the administration of untimed tests and the presence of test facilitators for autistic children.

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Student/Family Program Information (School)

Information regarding the types of special programs that are available for students and families.

Option Use: 0327 *Translating/interpreting*

Services that allow individuals who can not comprehend or communicate using either the spoken or written word to understand express themselves (e.g., foreign language translator and sign language interpreter).

Option Use: 0329 *Tutoring services*

Individualized or small group instruction for students who need assistance in learning one or more components of a prescribed curriculum. Tutoring usually supplements a regular school program, and may be provided by peer students, teachers, or other personnel at school, in an individual's home, or at a community agency site.

Option Use: 0330 *Vision services*

Services that include: 1) evaluation and assessment of visual functioning, including the diagnosis and appraisal of specific visual disorders, delays, and disabilities; 2) referrals for medical or other professional services necessary for the habilitation or rehabilitation of visual functioning disorders; and 3) training for communication, communication, orientation and mobility, visual, and independent living skills, and any additional training necessary to activate visual motor abilities.

Option Use: 0331 *Psychological services*

Services that address the psychological needs of the individual through the administering of psychological needs of the individual through the administering of psychological and developmental tests, and other assessment procedures. They also involve the interpretation of assessment results. In addition, they include obtaining, integrating, and interpreting information about individual behavior, and individual and family conditions related to learning, mental health, and development. Finally, the services also involve the planning and management of a program of psychological services, including psychological counseling for children and parents, family counseling, consultation on child development, parent training, and education programs.

Option Use: 0332 *Medical services only for diagnostic or evaluation purposes*

Services provided by a licensed physician to determine a child's developmental status and need for early intervention services.

Option Use: 0333 *Family training, counseling, and home visits*

Services provided, as appropriate, by social workers, psychologists, and other qualified personnel to assist the family of a child eligible under this part in understanding the special needs of the child and enhancing the child's development.

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Student/Family Program Information (School)

Information regarding the types of special programs that are available for students and families.

Option Use: 0334 *Developmental childcare program*

An organized program that provides childcare services on regular basis for a group of children; the program is directed toward the facilitation of several developmental areas.

Option Use: 0335 *Nursing service*

Services that are provided for the assessment of health status for the purpose of providing nursing care, including the identification of patterns of human response to actual or potential health problems. They also include the provision of nursing care to prevent health problems, restore or improve functioning, and promote optimal health and development. Finally, they involve the administration of medications, treatments, and regimens prescribed by a licensed physician.

Option Use: 0336 *Nutrition services*

Services that conduct individual assessments in nutritional history and dietary intake; anthropometrics, biochemical, and clinical variables; feeding skills and feeding problems; and food habits and food preferences. They also develop and monitor appropriate plans to address the nutritional needs of eligible children, and make referrals to appropriate community resources to carry out nutritional programs.

Option Use: 0337 *Social work services*

Services that involve making home visits to evaluate a child's living conditions and patterns of parent-child interaction; preparing a social or emotional developmental assessment of the child within the family context; providing individual and family-group counseling with parents and other family members, and appropriate social skill-building activities with the child and parents; working with those problems in a child's and family's living situation (home, community, and any center where early intervention services are provided) that affect the child's maximum utilization of early intervention services; and identifying, mobilizing, and coordinating community resources and services to enable the child and family to receive maximum benefit from early intervention services.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0289 Transitional Support Service Type

Services that aim to: 1) strengthen and coordinate special programs and related services for individuals with special needs, including students with disabilities, who are currently in school or have recently left school and may benefit from assistance during the transition to postsecondary education, vocational training, competitive employment (including supported employment), continuing education or adult services; 2) stimulate the improvement and vocational and life skills to enable students with special needs to be better prepared for transition to adult life and services.

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Student/Family Program Information (School)

Information regarding the types of special programs that are available for students and families.

Entity Use: Program

Option Use: 0878 *Case management services*

Programs that develop case plans for the evaluation, treatment and/or care of individuals who, because of age, illness, disability or other difficulties, are unable to arrange for services on their own behalf. The services also assess the individual's needs, coordinate the delivery of services, ensure that services are obtained in accordance with the case plan, and monitor progress to ensure that services are having a desired impact.

Option Use: 0881 *Communication services*

Programs that help participants develop or refine their communication skills, usually by focusing on communication in a particular context (e.g., helping a parent/guardian communicate with a child or helping professionals communicate with their clients). Training may emphasize active listening skills, problem-solving skills, conflict resolution techniques, body language, empathy, sensitivity to the values and/or cultural background of other, genuineness and other facets of the communication process.

Option Use: 0882 *Community recreational services*

Programs that provide equipment and facilities that ensure individuals with special needs can participate in specific recreational activities, games, or sports of their choice, regardless of age.

Option Use: 0883 *Independent living*

Assistance provided to individuals with special needs including those with disabilities: 1) to learn the basic skills of daily living through individual and group counseling and instruction; 2) to experience and practice coping with real or simulated life situational demands; or 3) to use assistive devices, special equipment, or specialized assistant.

Option Use: 0884 *Mental health services*

Programs that provide services to individuals who have been hospitalized for treatment of acute or chronic mental or emotional disturbances, and facilitate their return to the community. The programs also offer psychiatric treatment in a setting that is less restrictive than inpatient hospitalization.

Domain: School

Section: Program

Category: Student/Family Program Information (School)

Information regarding the types of special programs that are available for students and families.

Option Use: 0885 *Residential services*

Programs that provide a therapeutic living environment in community-based residential facilities for individuals with special needs, including those with emotional and/or behavioral problems. Such individuals require a structure, supervised treatment program that may include individual, group, family, and other treatment modalities as appropriate.

Option Use: 0886 *Supported employment services*

Programs that find paid, meaningful work in a variety of integrated settings for individuals who have special needs, including those with developmental disabilities. Services include assigning a "job coach" to work side-by-side with each client, offering advocacy to the employer and other employees, training in basic job skills and work-related behaviors, assisting with specific tasks as needed, and providing initial and ongoing support as required to ensure that the individual retains competitive employment.

Option Use: 0887 *Technological aids*

Structural or sensory aids provided to students with special physical or physiological needs in order to help them to better adapt to everyday work and/or learning environments.

Option Use: 0888 *Transportation services*

Services that provide transportation for individuals, or make arraignments to transport individuals, to and from sites in which they are involved in vocational or life situations.

Option Use: 0889 *Vocational rehabilitation training and job placement*

Programs that provide adaptive vocational training as a method of rehabilitating students with special needs, including those with disabilities. Program support continues beyond the rehabilitation and training phases, and includes job placement services.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: School

Section: Accountability

Category: Accountability (School)

Identifies the standards and the education institution's performance against the standards.

1121 Accreditation Status

An indication as to whether the organization has been accredited by an outside accrediting agency. The accreditation process generally includes a review of an organization's educational program and staff for quality, and concludes with certification (or not) that the organization meets a minimal set of standards.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0002 Yes

Option Use: 0232 No

1097 Distinguished School Status

An indication of whether the school has been identified as distinguished based on the state accountability requirements.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0002 Yes

Option Use: 0232 No

0255 School Honor or Award

A description of educational or professional honors or awards earned by the school.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0414 *National school of excellence*

Option Use: 0415 *State school of excellence*

Option Use: 1559 *Monetary*

Option Use: 0406 *Accreditation*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain:	School
Section:	Accountability
Category:	Accountability (School)
	Identifies the standards and the education institution's performance against the standards.

0077 Award Amount

The amount of money awarded to the individual or institution for high performance or improvement.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0013 Accountability Report Title

The title of the accountability report.

Entity Use: Accountability Report

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0012 Accountability Report Producing Organization

The name of the organization that produced the accountability report.

Entity Use: Accountability Report

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0842 Accountability Report Producing Organization Type

The type of organization that produced the accountability report.

Entity Use: Accountability Report

Option Use: 0859 Federal (e.g., Congress, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of Defense, US Department of Education)

Option Use: 0860 State/Territory (e.g., State Education Agency, Health and Human Services, Corrections, State Boards of Education, State Legislators)

Option Use: 0861 Regional (e.g., Intermediate Education Agency, Cooperatives, BOCES, Cross-state agencies)

Option Use: 0862 Local (e.g., school board, city council)

Domain: School

Section: Accountability

Category: Accountability (School)

Identifies the standards and the education institution's performance against the standards.

Option Use: 0675 School

Option Use: 0864 Private/Religious (e.g., Catholic diocese, private school board)

0304 Web Site Address (URL)

Unique Resource Locator. The unique address of a Web page.

Entity Use: Accountability Report

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0133 Frequency of Accreditation/Evaluation

The timing of accreditation/evaluation efforts.

Entity Use: Accountability Report

Option Use: 1526 Annual

Option Use: 0411 Bi-annual

Option Use: 0412 Semi-annual

Option Use: 0413 Ad hoc (no fixed schedule)

Option Use: 9999 Other

0114 Date of Release

The day, month, and year that the accountability report is released.

Entity Use: Accountability Report

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0257 School Year

The year for a reported school session.

Domain: School

Section: Accountability

Category: Accountability (School)

Identifies the standards and the education institution's performance against the standards.

Entity Use: Accountability Report

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0079 Beginning Date of Data in Report

The first month, day, and year of data covered in the report.

Entity Use: Accountability Report

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0123 Ending Date of Data in Report

The last month, day, and year of data covered in the report.

Entity Use: Accountability Report

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0010 Accountability Focus

A description of the educational unit under evaluation for accountability.

Entity Use: Accountability Report

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0078 Base Indicators

A description of the indicators that are used as the primary indicators of improvement and performance.

Entity Use: Accountability Report

Option Use: 0393 Demographics

Option Use: 0394 Outcome

Option Use: 0395 Process

Domain: School
Section: Accountability
Category: Accountability (School)
Identifies the standards and the education institution's performance against the standards.

Option Use: 9999 Other

0149 Indicator Type

The specific types of indicators used.

Entity Use: Accountability Report

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0205 Performance Benchmark

A description of the performance levels that are used to track progress and performance.

Entity Use: Accountability Report

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0206 Performance Rating

Indicator of performance status in relation to benchmarks (e.g., score, grade).

Entity Use: Accountability Report

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0011 Accountability Interventions

A description of the interventions as a result of the accountability results.

Entity Use: Accountability Report

Option Use: 0396 Improvement planning

Option Use: 0398 Professional development

Option Use: 0401 Provide additional assistance to schools (e.g., Title I)

Option Use: 0402 Provide additional financial resources to low performing units

Domain: School

Section: Accountability

Category: Accountability (School)

Identifies the standards and the education institution's performance against the standards.

Option Use: 0397 *Strategic planning*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0015 Accountability Sanctions

A description of the sanctions as a result of the accountability results.

Entity Use: Accountability Report

Option Use: 0897 *Warning*

Option Use: 0898 *Probation or watch lists*

Option Use: 0899 *Monetary penalties to units*

Option Use: 0900 *Management change*

Option Use: 0901 *Accreditation change*

Option Use: 0903 *Dissolving the educational unit*

Option Use: 0904 *Staff dismissal*

Option Use: 0905 *Staff monetary penalties*

Option Use: 0908 *Loss of charter*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0014 Accountability Rewards

A description of the rewards as a result of the accountability results.

Entity Use: Accountability Report

Option Use: 2362 *Non-monetary awards to staff*

Option Use: 0404 *Monetary awards*

Domain: School

Section: Accountability

Category: Accountability (School)

Identifies the standards and the education institution's performance against the standards.

Option Use: 0405 *Exemption from regulations*

Option Use: 0406 *Accreditation*

Option Use: 0407 *Direct monetary awards to staff members*

Option Use: 0408 *Staff salary increases*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0187 Name of Institution

The full, legally accepted or popularly accepted name of the institution.

Entity Use: Accrediting Organization

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1136 State-assigned Code for Institution

An alphanumeric code assigned by the state for the institution.

Entity Use: Accrediting Organization

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0030 Affiliated Institution Type

An indication of the type of institution or organization providing the educational experience to the individual.

Entity Use: Accrediting Organization

Option Use: 0099 *Postsecondary institution*

Option Use: 0209 *Career/technical/vocational institution*

Option Use: 0211 *Public elementary/secondary school*

Option Use: 0212 *Private elementary/secondary school*

Domain: School
Section: Accountability
Category: Accountability (School)
Identifies the standards and the education institution's performance against the standards.

Option Use: 0066 *Local education agency (e.g., school district, diocese)*

Option Use: 0622 *Local/community government*

Option Use: 0214 *Regional or intermediate educational agency*

Option Use: 0617 *State government*

Option Use: 0997 *Business*

Option Use: 0749 *Foundations and other charitable organizations*

Option Use: 0772 *Unions*

Option Use: 0731 *Parent/teacher organizations*

Option Use: 0797 *Federal government (e.g., BIA, Military, US Department of Education, US Department of Agriculture)*

Option Use: 0218 *Religious organization*

Option Use: 0219 *Fraternal organization*

Option Use: 1275 *Non-profit organization*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0025 Address Type

The type of address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Accrediting Organization

Option Use: 0123 *Mailing address*

Option Use: 0124 *Shipping address*

Option Use: 0765 *Physical location address*

Domain: School

Section: Accountability

Category: Accountability (School)

Identifies the standards and the education institution's performance against the standards.

Option Use: 2382 *Other organization address*

0272 Street Number/Name

The street number and street name or post office box number of an address.

Entity Use: Accrediting Organization

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0037 Apartment/Room/Suite Number

The apartment, room, or suite number of an address.

Entity Use: Accrediting Organization

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0081 Building/Site Number

The number of the building on the site, if more than one building shares the same address.

Entity Use: Accrediting Organization

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0090 City

The name of the city in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Accrediting Organization

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0186 Name of County

The name of the county, parish, borough, or comparable unit (within a state) in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Accrediting Organization

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Accountability

Category: Accountability (School)

Identifies the standards and the education institution's performance against the standards.

1133 State-assigned County Code

An alphanumeric code assigned for the county by the state.

Entity Use: Accrediting Organization

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0100 County FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the county. (Note: A five digit FIPS code that identifies counties across the United States can be accessed online by visiting the FIPS Home Page at <http://www.itl.nist.gov/fipspubs/>. For additional information about FIPS codes, contact the Information Technology Laboratory, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 100 Bureau Drive, Stop 8900, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-8900. The phone number is 301-975-2832.)

Entity Use: Accrediting Organization

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0268 State FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the state.

Entity Use: Accrediting Organization

Option Use: 3289 01

Alabama

Option Use: 3290 02

Alaska

Option Use: 3291 04

Arizona

Option Use: 3292 05

Arkansas

Domain: School

Section: Accountability

Category: Accountability (School)

Identifies the standards and the education institution's performance against the standards.

Option Use: 3293 06

California

Option Use: 3294 08

Colorado

Option Use: 3295 09

Connecticut

Option Use: 3296 10

Delaware

Option Use: 3297 11

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3298 12

Florida

Option Use: 3299 13

Georgia

Option Use: 3300 15

Hawaii

Option Use: 3301 16

Idaho

Option Use: 3302 17

Illinois

Option Use: 3303 18

Indiana

Domain: School

Section: Accountability

Category: Accountability (School)

Identifies the standards and the education institution's performance against the standards.

Option Use: 3304 19

Iowa

Option Use: 3305 20

Kansas

Option Use: 3306 21

Kentucky

Option Use: 3307 22

Louisiana

Option Use: 3308 23

Maine

Option Use: 3309 24

Maryland

Option Use: 3310 25

Massachusetts

Option Use: 3311 26

Michigan

Option Use: 3312 27

Minnesota

Option Use: 3313 28

Mississippi

Option Use: 3314 29

Missouri

Domain: School

Section: Accountability

Category: Accountability (School)

Identifies the standards and the education institution's performance against the standards.

Option Use: 3315 30

Montana

Option Use: 3316 31

Nebraska

Option Use: 3317 32

Nevada

Option Use: 3318 33

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3319 34

New Jersey

Option Use: 3320 35

New Mexico

Option Use: 3321 36

New York

Option Use: 3322 37

North Carolina

Option Use: 3323 38

North Dakota

Option Use: 3324 39

Ohio

Option Use: 3325 40

Oklahoma

Domain: School

Section: Accountability

Category: Accountability (School)

Identifies the standards and the education institution's performance against the standards.

Option Use: 3326 41

Oregon

Option Use: 3327 42

Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3328 44

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3329 45

South Carolina

Option Use: 3330 46

South Dakota

Option Use: 3331 47

Tennessee

Option Use: 3332 48

Texas

Option Use: 3333 49

Utah

Option Use: 3334 50

Vermont

Option Use: 3335 51

Virginia

Option Use: 3336 53

Washington

Domain: School

Section: Accountability

Category: Accountability (School)

Identifies the standards and the education institution's performance against the standards.

Option Use: 3337 54

West Virginia

Option Use: 3338 55

Wisconsin

Option Use: 3339 56

Wyoming

Option Use: 3340 58

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3341 59

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3342 60

American Samoa

Option Use: 3343 61

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3344 66

Guam

Option Use: 3345 69

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3346 72

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3347 78

Virgin Islands

Domain: School

Section: Accountability

Category: Accountability (School)

Identifies the standards and the education institution's performance against the standards.

0267 State Abbreviation

The abbreviation for the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Accrediting Organization

Option Use: 3348 *AL*

Alabama

Option Use: 3349 *AK*

Alaska

Option Use: 3350 *AZ*

Arizona

Option Use: 3351 *AR*

Arkansas

Option Use: 3352 *CA*

California

Option Use: 3353 *CO*

Colorado

Option Use: 3354 *CT*

Connecticut

Option Use: 3355 *DE*

Delaware

Option Use: 3356 *DC*

District of Columbia

Domain: School

Section: Accountability

Category: Accountability (School)

Identifies the standards and the education institution's performance against the standards.

Option Use: 3357 *FL*

Florida

Option Use: 3358 *GA*

Georgia

Option Use: 3359 *HI*

Hawaii

Option Use: 3360 *ID*

Idaho

Option Use: 3361 *IL*

Illinois

Option Use: 3362 *IN*

Indiana

Option Use: 3363 *IA*

Iowa

Option Use: 3364 *KS*

Kansas

Option Use: 3365 *KY*

Kentucky

Option Use: 3366 *LA*

Louisiana

Option Use: 3367 *ME*

Maine

Domain: School

Section: Accountability

Category: Accountability (School)

Identifies the standards and the education institution's performance against the standards.

Option Use: 3368 *MD*

Maryland

Option Use: 3369 *MA*

Massachusetts

Option Use: 3370 *MI*

Michigan

Option Use: 3371 *MN*

Minnesota

Option Use: 3372 *MS*

Mississippi

Option Use: 3373 *MO*

Missouri

Option Use: 3374 *MT*

Montana

Option Use: 3375 *NE*

Nebraska

Option Use: 3376 *NV*

Nevada

Option Use: 3377 *NH*

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3378 *NJ*

New Jersey

Domain: School

Section: Accountability

Category: Accountability (School)

Identifies the standards and the education institution's performance against the standards.

Option Use: 3379 *NM*

New Mexico

Option Use: 3380 *NY*

New York

Option Use: 3381 *NC*

North Carolina

Option Use: 3382 *ND*

North Dakota

Option Use: 3383 *OH*

Ohio

Option Use: 3384 *OK*

Oklahoma

Option Use: 3385 *OR*

Oregon

Option Use: 3386 *PA*

Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3387 *RI*

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3388 *SC*

South Carolina

Option Use: 3389 *SD*

South Dakota

Domain: School

Section: Accountability

Category: Accountability (School)

Identifies the standards and the education institution's performance against the standards.

Option Use: 3390 *TN*

Tennessee

Option Use: 3391 *TX*

Texas

Option Use: 3392 *UT*

Utah

Option Use: 3393 *VT*

Vermont

Option Use: 3394 *VA*

Virginia

Option Use: 3395 *WA*

Washington

Option Use: 3396 *WV*

West Virginia

Option Use: 3397 *WI*

Wisconsin

Option Use: 3398 *WY*

Wyoming

Option Use: 3399 *DO*

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3400 *DD*

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Domain: School

Section: Accountability

Category: Accountability (School)

Identifies the standards and the education institution's performance against the standards.

Option Use: 3401 *BI*

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3402 *AS*

American Samoa

Option Use: 3403 *GU*

Guam

Option Use: 3404 *MP*

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3405 *PR*

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3406 *VI*

Virgin Islands

0188 Name of State

The name of the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Accrediting Organization

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0305 Zip Code

The five or nine digit zip code portion of an address.

Entity Use: Accrediting Organization

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Accountability

Category: Accountability (School)

Identifies the standards and the education institution's performance against the standards.

0099 Country Code

The code for the country in which an address is located. (Note: A list of countries and codes can be found in Appendix C.)

Entity Use: Accrediting Organization

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0185 Name of Country

The name of the country in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Accrediting Organization

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0281 Telephone Status

A description of preferred communication type or special circumstances which affect communication to an individual, organization, or institution via telephone (e.g., no telephone connection, TTY used, no one available to answer the telephone during certain hours).

Entity Use: Accrediting Organization

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0280 Telephone Number Type

The type of communication number listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Accrediting Organization

Option Use: 0096 *Main telephone number*

Option Use: 0350 *Alternate telephone number*

Option Use: 0359 *Answering service*

Option Use: 0370 *Beeper number*

Domain: School

Section: Accountability

Category: Accountability (School)

Identifies the standards and the education institution's performance against the standards.

Option Use: 2364 *Facsimile number*

Option Use: 0400 *Appointment telephone number*

Option Use: 0426 *Telex number*

Option Use: 0437 *Telemail*

Option Use: 0448 *Voice mail*

Option Use: 0478 *Instant messaging number*

Option Use: 0486 *Media conferencing number*

0151 International Code Number

The international code for the telephone number.

Entity Use: Accrediting Organization

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0279 Telephone Number

The telephone number including the area code, and extension, if applicable.

Entity Use: Accrediting Organization

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0121 Electronic Mail Address Type

The type of electronic mail (e-mail) address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Accrediting Organization

Option Use: 0767 *Organization*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: School

Section: Accountability

Category: Accountability (School)

Identifies the standards and the education institution's performance against the standards.

0120 Electronic Mail Address

The numbers, letters, and symbols used to identify an electronic mail (e-mail) user within the network to which the individual or organization belongs.

Entity Use: Accrediting Organization

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0304 Web Site Address (URL)

Unique Resource Locator. The unique address of a Web page.

Entity Use: Accrediting Organization

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain:	School
Section:	Accountability
Category:	Federal Accountability Standards (School)
	Identifies the standards and the education institution's performance against federal accountability standards.

0028 Adequate Yearly Progress Status

An indication as to whether the education institution meets Adequate Yearly Progress (AYP) standards.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0910 *Meets AYP standards*

Option Use: 0911 *Does not meet AYP standards*

0026 Adequate Yearly Progress Failure Begin Date

The month, day, and year on which the education institution fails to meet AYP standards.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0027 Adequate Yearly Progress Met Date

The month, day, and year on which the education institution meets AYP standards.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0018 Actions for Adequate Yearly Progress Failure

The type of action that the education institution must comply with when it fails to meet AYP standards.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0912 *School improvement*

Education institution identified as not having met AYP standards for a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 3 consecutive years.

Option Use: 0914 *Correction action*

Education institution identified as not having met AYP standards for 4 consecutive years.

Domain: School

Section: Accountability

Category: Federal Accountability Standards (School)

Identifies the standards and the education institution's performance against federal accountability standards.

Option Use: 0915 *Restructuring*

Education institution identified as not having met AYP standards for a minimum of 5 and a maximum of 6 consecutive years.

1098 Safe Harbor Application Status

An indication of whether the district or school met Adequate Yearly Progress (AYP) because of the state's implementation of the Safe Harbor Provision.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0002 *Yes*

Option Use: 0232 *No*

1099 Title I School Status

An indication that a school is designated under state and federal regulations as being eligible for participation in programs authorized by Title I and whether it has a Title I program.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 3241 *Title I targeted eligible school - no program*

Option Use: 3242 *Title I targeted school*

Option Use: 3243 *Title I school wide eligible - Title I targeted program*

Option Use: 3244 *Title I school wide eligible school - no program*

Option Use: 3245 *Title I school wide school*

Option Use: 3246 *Not a Title I school*

Domain: School
Section: Instructional Programs
Category: Course Information (School)

A description of the courses offered by the educational institution or agency.

0107 Course Title

The descriptive name given to a course of study offered in a school or other institution or organization. In departmentalized classes at the elementary, secondary, and postsecondary levels (and for staff development activities), this refers to the name by which a course is identified (e.g., American History, English III). For elementary and other non-departmentalized classes, it refers to any portion of the instruction for which a grade or report is assigned (e.g., reading, composition, spelling, and language arts).

Entity Use: Course

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0102 Course Code

The actual code that identifies the organization of subject matter and related learning experiences provided for the instruction of students. (Note: For courses at the secondary level only, a list of course codes and titles can be found in Appendix N.)

Entity Use: Course

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0103 Course Code System

A system that is used to identify the organization of subject matter and related learning experiences provided for the instruction of students.

Entity Use: Course

Option Use: 0533 *NCES Pilot Standard National Course Classification System for Secondary Education Codes*

Option Use: 0534 *State course code*

Option Use: 0535 *LEA course code*

Option Use: 0536 *School course code*

Option Use: 0537 *University course code*

Option Use: 0538 *Intermediate agency course code*

Domain: School

Section: Instructional Programs

Category: Course Information (School)

A description of the courses offered by the educational institution or agency.

Option Use: 9999 Other

0122 Elementary Subject/Course

A classification of related subjects/courses or units of subjects/courses provided for students of elementary school levels.

Entity Use: Course

Option Use: 0539 Computer science programming

Option Use: 0540 Computer skills/literacy

Option Use: 0541 Elective activities

Option Use: 0256 English as a second language

Option Use: 0542 Fine arts - art

Option Use: 0543 Fine arts - dance

Option Use: 0544 Fine arts - drama/theater

Option Use: 0545 Fine arts - music

Option Use: 2371 Foreign language and literature

Option Use: 0547 Geography

Option Use: 0548 Handwriting/penmanship

Option Use: 0549 Health

Option Use: 0550 History

Option Use: 0551 Home economics

Option Use: 0552 Industrial arts

Domain: School
Section: Instructional Programs
Category: Course Information (School)

A description of the courses offered by the educational institution or agency.

- Option Use:** 0553 *Keyboarding/typing*
- Option Use:** 0554 *Language arts*
- Option Use:** 0555 *Library skills*
- Option Use:** 0556 *Mathematics/arithmetic*
- Option Use:** 0557 *Military science*
- Option Use:** 0558 *Multi/Interdisciplinary studies*
- Option Use:** 0559 *Physical education*
- Option Use:** 0560 *Reading*
- Option Use:** 0561 *Religious education and theology*
- Option Use:** 0562 *Science*
- Option Use:** 0563 *Social studies*
- Option Use:** 0565 *Spelling*
- Option Use:** 0566 *Study skills*
- Option Use:** 0567 *Test preparation*
- Option Use:** 9999 *Other*

0104 Course Description

A description of the content standards and goals covered in the course. Reference may be made to state or national content standards.

Entity Use: Course

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School
Section: Instructional Programs
Category: Course Information (School)

A description of the courses offered by the educational institution or agency.

0106 Course Instructional Level

An indication of the general nature and difficulty of instruction provided throughout a course.

Entity Use: Course

Option Use: 0568 *Remedial*

A course offered for the improvement of any particular deficiency, including a deficiency in content previously taught but not learned.

Option Use: 0569 *Special education course*

A course that adopts the curriculum, materials, or instruction for students identified as needing special education. This may include instruction for students with any of the following: autism, deaf-blindness, hearing impairment, mental retardation, multiple disabilities, orthopedic impairment, serious emotional disturbance, specific learning disability, speech or language impairment, traumatic brain injury, visual impairment, developmental delay, and other health impairments.

Option Use: 0570 *Basic*

A course focusing primarily on skills development, including literacy in language, mathematics, life and physical sciences, and social sciences and history.

Option Use: 0571 *General*

A course providing instruction (in a given subject matter area) that focuses primarily on general concepts for the appropriate grade level.

Option Use: 0572 *Honors level*

An advanced level course designed for students who have earned honors status according to educational requirements.

Option Use: 0573 *Gifted and talented level*

An advanced level course designed primarily for students who have qualified for and enrolled in a school, educational institution, or district gifted and talented program.

Domain: School
Section: Instructional Programs
Category: Course Information (School)

A description of the courses offered by the educational institution or agency.

Option Use: 0574 *International Baccalaureate program*

A program of study, sponsored and designed by the International Baccalaureate Organization (IBO), that leads to examinations and meets the needs of secondary school students between the ages of 16 and 19 years. Designed as a comprehensive two-year curriculum that allows its graduates to fulfill requirements of various national education systems, the diploma model is based on the pattern of no single country but incorporates elements of several. The program is available in English, French and Spanish. In addition to the diploma program mentioned above, the IBO also offers programs for students between the age of 3 and the age of 16.

Option Use: 0575 *Advanced placement*

An advanced, college-level course designed for students who achieve a specified level of academic performance. Upon successful completion of the course and a standardized Advanced Placement examination, a student may receive college credit.

Option Use: 0576 *College level*

A course, often taken at or in conjunction with a postsecondary institution, which contains instruction equivalent to a college-level course and for which a student may get college credit(s).

Option Use: 0577 *Untracked*

A course that is not limited to one level of instruction so as to meet the needs of student groups at a variety of educational levels.

Option Use: 0578 *English Language Learner (ELL)*

A course designed for students with a language background other than English, and whose proficiency in English is such that the probability of the individual's academic success in an English-only environment is below that of a peer with an English language background.

Option Use: 0579 *Accepted as a high school equivalent*

A secondary-level course offered at an education institution other than a secondary school (such as adult learning center or a community college) or through correspondence or distance learning.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: School

Section: Instructional Programs

Category: Course Information (School)

A description of the courses offered by the educational institution or agency.

0145 High School Course Requirement

An indication that this course credit is required for a high school diploma.

Entity Use: Course

Option Use: 0002 Yes

Option Use: 0232 No

0270 State Higher Education Course Requirement

Code indicating that the course meets the state university admissions requirements for a particular subject area.

Entity Use: Course

Option Use: 0002 Yes

Option Use: 0232 No

0110 Curriculum Framework Type

An indication of the standard curriculum used for this course.

Entity Use: Course

Option Use: 0612 *State curriculum framework*

Option Use: 0613 *LEA curriculum framework*

Option Use: 0614 *School curriculum framework*

Option Use: 0615 *Private, religious curriculum*

Option Use: 3410 *National curriculum standard*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: School
Section: Instructional Programs
Category: Course Information (School)

A description of the courses offered by the educational institution or agency.

0109 Curriculum Framework Name

The name of the curriculum framework use for this course.

Entity Use: Course

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0034 Aligned with State Standards

An indication whether a course is aligned with the state's standards.

Entity Use: Course

Option Use: 0002 *Yes*

Option Use: 0232 *No*

0108 Credit Type Earned

The type of credits or units of value awarded for the completion of a course.

Entity Use: Course

Option Use: 0585 *Carnegie unit*

A standard measurement used for secondary education that represents the completion of a course that meets one period per day for one school year.

Option Use: 0586 *Semester hour credit*

A term frequently used to indicate the number of hours of instruction per week (or the equivalent) for a course taken for one semester.

Option Use: 0587 *Trimester hour credit*

A term frequently used to indicate the number of hours of instruction per week (or equivalent) for a course taken for one trimester.

Option Use: 0588 *Quarter hour credit*

A term frequently used to indicate the number of hours of instruction per week (or equivalent) for a course taken for one quarter.

Domain: School
Section: Instructional Programs
Category: Course Information (School)

A description of the courses offered by the educational institution or agency.

Option Use: 0589 *Quinmester hour credit*

A term frequently used to indicate the number of hours of instruction per week (or the equivalent) for a course taken for one quinmester (i.e., one of five equal segments into which a school year is divided).

Option Use: 0590 *Mini-term hour credit*

A term frequently used to indicate the number of hours of instruction per week (or equivalent) for a course taken for a mini-term.

Option Use: 0591 *Summer term hour credit*

A term frequently used to indicate the number of hours of instruction per week (or the equivalent) for a course taken for a summer term.

Option Use: 0592 *Intersession hour credit*

A term frequently used to indicate the number of hours of instruction per week (or the equivalent) for a course taken during an intersession.

Option Use: 0595 *Long session hour credit*

A term frequently used to indicate the number of hours of instruction per week (or the equivalent) for a course taken during a long session.

Option Use: 0596 *Twelve month hour credit*

A term frequently used to indicate the number of hours of instruction per week (or the equivalent) for a course taken during a year-round session.

Option Use: 0597 *Vocational credit*

A term frequently used to indicate the number of hours received by an individual upon completion of a vocational education program (course or series of courses).

Option Use: 0598 *Adult education credit*

A term frequently used to indicate the number of hours received by an individual upon completion of an adult education program (course or series of courses).

Option Use: 0599 *Credit by examination*

A term frequently used to indicate the number of hours received by an individual upon completion of a course by passing the proficiency examination for the course.

Domain: School
Section: Instructional Programs
Category: Course Information (School)

A description of the courses offered by the educational institution or agency.

Option Use: 0600 *Correspondence credit*

A term frequently used to indicate the number of hours received by an individual upon completion of a self-paced instructional program (course or series of courses) offered by mail or via the Internet with no direct contact with faculty.

Option Use: 0601 *Converted occupational experience credit*

A term frequently used to indicate the number of hours received by an individual based on life experience.

Option Use: 9998 *None*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0193 Number of Credits Attempted

The number of credits that a student can earn for enrolling in and completing a given course.

Entity Use: Course

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0038 Applicable Grades

The specific grade or combination of grades.

Entity Use: Course

Option Use: 0787 *Infants/toddlers*

Option Use: 0788 *Preschool*

Option Use: 0789 *Pre-kindergarten*

Option Use: 0805 *Kindergarten*

Option Use: 0790 *First grade*

Option Use: 0791 *Second grade*

Domain: School
Section: Instructional Programs
Category: Course Information (School)

A description of the courses offered by the educational institution or agency.

Option Use: 0792 *Third grade*

Option Use: 0793 *Fourth grade*

Option Use: 0794 *Fifth grade*

Option Use: 0795 *Sixth grade*

Option Use: 0796 *Seventh grade*

Option Use: 0798 *Eighth grade*

Option Use: 0799 *Ninth grade*

Option Use: 0800 *Tenth grade*

Option Use: 0801 *Eleventh Grade*

Option Use: 0802 *Twelfth grade*

Option Use: 0803 *Grade 13*

Option Use: 2359 *Postsecondary*

Option Use: 0013 *Adult*

Option Use: 0804 *Ungraded*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0266 Session Type

A prescribed span of time when an education institution is open, instruction is provided, and students are under the direction and guidance of teachers and/or education institution administration. A session may be interrupted by one or more vacations.

Entity Use: Course

Domain: School
Section: Instructional Programs
Category: Course Information (School)

A description of the courses offered by the educational institution or agency.

Option Use: 0827 *Full school year*

A regular school term consisting of no major subdivision of time segments. It usually begins in the late summer or early fall and ends in late spring or early summer (e.g., elementary school).

Option Use: 0828 *Semester*

One of two equal segments into which a school year is divided.

Option Use: 0829 *Trimester*

One of three equal segments into which a school year is divided.

Option Use: 0830 *Quarter*

One of four equal segments into which a school year is divided.

Option Use: 0831 *Quinmester*

One of five equal segments into which a school year is divided.

Option Use: 0832 *Mini-term*

A school term which is shorter than a regular session.

Option Use: 0833 *Summer term*

A school term which takes place in the summer between two regular school terms.

Option Use: 0834 *Intersession*

A short session which occurs between longer sessions.

Option Use: 0835 *Long session*

A session that is longer than a semester but shorter than a full year.

Option Use: 0837 *Twelve month*

An educational program that operates on a full twelve month cycle.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: School

Section: Instructional Programs

Category: Course Information (School)

A description of the courses offered by the educational institution or agency.

0264 Session Beginning Date

The month, day, and year on which a session begins.

Entity Use: Course

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0265 Session Ending Date

The month, day, and year on which a session ends.

Entity Use: Course

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Instructional Programs

Category: Class Information (School)

A description of the specific instance in which a course is offered (e.g., a section).

0107 Course Title

The descriptive name given to a course of study offered in a school or other institution or organization. In departmentalized classes at the elementary, secondary, and postsecondary levels (and for staff development activities), this refers to the name by which a course is identified (e.g., American History, English III). For elementary and other non-departmentalized classes, it refers to any portion of the instruction for which a grade or report is assigned (e.g., reading, composition, spelling, and language arts).

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0102 Course Code

The actual code that identifies the organization of subject matter and related learning experiences provided for the instruction of students. (Note: For courses at the secondary level only, a list of course codes and titles can be found in Appendix N.)

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0103 Course Code System

A system that is used to identify the organization of subject matter and related learning experiences provided for the instruction of students.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0533 NCES Pilot Standard National Course Classification System for Secondary Education Codes

Option Use: 0534 State course code

Option Use: 0535 LEA course code

Option Use: 0536 School course code

Option Use: 0537 University course code

Option Use: 0538 Intermediate agency course code

Domain: School

Section: Instructional Programs

Category: Class Information (School)

A description of the specific instance in which a course is offered (e.g., a section).

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0292 Unique Course Code

A unique number that identifies the classroom, the subjects taught, and the instructors that are assigned.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0094 Class Organization

The structure in which class instruction is arranged.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0580 *Departmentalized instruction*

A type of instructional organization in which teachers specialize in one or two subject matter areas and provide instruction in those areas to several classes. Under this arrangement students or teachers move between locations of instruction for different classes during a school day.

Option Use: 0581 *Self-contained class*

A type of instructional organization in which one or more teachers are responsible for a class all or most of the day. Under this arrangement the designation of grade level is often substituted for class titles.

Option Use: 0582 *Elementary enrichment class*

A type of instructional organization for which students are selected by specialists based upon outstanding ability or interest in a given area. These classes are not required and schools are not obligated to offer this program.

Option Use: 0584 *Team-taught class*

A type of instructional organization in which more than one teacher are responsible for the planning and teaching of the class.

Domain: School

Section: Instructional Programs

Category: Class Information (School)

A description of the specific instance in which a course is offered (e.g., a section).

Option Use: 0003 *Pull-out class*

A type of instructional organization in which students are removed from their regular classrooms (usually for 30 to 40 minutes per day) to participate in subject-specific, small-group instruction.

Option Use: 0472 *Self-contained class (special education)*

The type of instructional organization in which students with disabilities receive special education and related services outside the regular classroom.

Option Use: 3170 *Ability group class*

A type of instructional organization in which students are separated into different classrooms within a grade based on their estimated achievement or ability levels. Does not include grouping by gifted/talented designation.

0095 Class Period

An indication of the portion of a typical daily session in which students receive instruction in a specified subject (e.g., morning, sixth period, block period, or AB schedules).

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0091 Class Beginning Time

An indication of the time of day the class begins.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0092 Class Ending Time

An indication of the time of day the class ends.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Instructional Programs

Category: Class Information (School)

A description of the specific instance in which a course is offered (e.g., a section).

0093 Class Meeting Day(s)

The day(s) of the week (e.g., Monday, Wednesday) that the class meets.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0129 Facility Type

The functional or organizational classification of a function of a facility.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0752 *Community facility*

A building or site belonging to the community and used by an education institution.

Option Use: 0753 *Home of student*

The residence of a student.

Option Use: 0754 *Hospital*

A building or site belonging to or used by a hospital, sanatorium, or convalescent home.

Option Use: 0103 *Administrative office*

A building or site used to house offices to support activities concerned with the overall business/management, planning, and evaluation of an education agency or school.

Option Use: 0756 *Residential facility*

A building or site, belonging to or used by an education institution, at which students are boarded and lodged as well as instructed.

Option Use: 0758 *Education facility (PK-12)*

A building or site used to support preschool, elementary, and/or secondary instruction or specialized educational program and other education-related services to students.

Domain: School

Section: Instructional Programs

Category: Class Information (School)

A description of the specific instance in which a course is offered (e.g., a section).

Option Use: 0759 *Shared education facility*

A building or site that belongs to either a public or private school system but which is used by both. This includes private schools that are used for public school classes or programs.

Option Use: 0760 *Support facility*

A building or site, not otherwise identified, which is not necessarily used for instructional purposes. This includes administrative offices, carpools, garages, or warehouses.

Option Use: 0761 *Vocational training center*

A building or site that is used to provide vocational education and training.

Option Use: 0098 *Correction or detention facility*

A place for the confinement of persons in lawful detention.

Option Use: 0100 *Religious facility*

A building or site that belongs to a religious organization and used by an education institution.

Option Use: 0342 *Postsecondary facility*

A building or site that belongs to a college or university.

Option Use: 0101 *Business facility*

A building or site that belongs to a business.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0172 Location of Instruction/Service Description

The location at which an individual receives instruction or service (e.g., room number, building site, campus designation, or address of a hospital, service center, or community building).

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Instructional Programs

Category: Class Information (School)

A description of the specific instance in which a course is offered (e.g., a section).

0171 Location of Instruction/Service

An indication as to whether instruction or service takes place at a location within or outside of the school in which the student is enrolled.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 2192 *Home*

Option Use: 3018 *Library/media center*

A location on campus designated as a library or media center.

Option Use: 0754 *Hospital*

A building or site belonging to or used by a hospital, sanatorium, or convalescent home.

Option Use: 0752 *Community facility*

A building or site belonging to the community and used by an education institution.

0283 Timetable Day

The locally defined rotation cycle date code when the class meets (e.g., in a two day schedule, valid values could be "A" and "B", or "1" and "2").

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0282 Time Element

The number of clock hours or minutes required for class completion. This number is especially important for occupational or vocational classes and may represent the clock hour requirement of the class, the number of minutes (or clock hours) of class time per week, and/or the number of equivalent weeks the class typically meets.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Instructional Programs

Category: Class Information (School)

A description of the specific instance in which a course is offered (e.g., a section).

0209 Principle Medium of Instruction

The principle medium by which the student receives instructional communication from his or her teacher(s).

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0603 *Computer-based*

Instruction facilitated by a computer using self-contained educational software with which learners interact.

Option Use: 0604 *Correspondence*

Instruction which provides for the systematic exchange of materials between teacher and student by mail.

Option Use: 0605 *Direct student-teacher interaction*

Instruction by one or more teachers physically present (e.g., by a single teacher or by a team of two or more teachers).

Option Use: 0606 *Directed self-study*

Self-study, under the guidance of one or more teachers, which includes the use of self-teaching materials.

Option Use: 0607 *Distance learning*

Instruction, not necessarily interactive, transmitted from one location to another using a telecommunications medium (e.g., cable, satellite, phone lines) or a combination of transmission media.

Option Use: 0608 *Interactive telecommunications*

Two-way voice or data exchange between an instructor and student via phone, data lines, Internet, or video.

Option Use: 0609 *Center-based instruction*

Instruction provided through a set of self-teaching materials generally focused on a single objective completed by a student or group of students in a specified location usually inside the classroom.

Domain: School

Section: Instructional Programs

Category: Class Information (School)

A description of the specific instance in which a course is offered (e.g., a section).

Option Use: 0610 *Independent study*

Self-study, under the guidance of one or more teachers and involving a variety of resources both inside and outside of the classroom, in which the student has a role in selecting what is studied.

Option Use: 0611 *Internship*

Instruction provided through direct supervised participation in an occupation in which the student gains practical work-related experience.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0204 Percentage of Time by Medium of Instruction

The percentage of time that the medium of instruction is utilized by the teacher to instruct and by which the student receives instructional communication from his or her teacher(s).

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0154 Language of Instruction

The language that is used for presenting the instructional materials.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0857 Number of Students in Class

The number of students for the classroom for which the individual is responsible for providing learning experiences and care during a particular time period or in a given discipline.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0131 First Name

A name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony, or through legal change.

Domain: School

Section: Instructional Programs

Category: Class Information (School)

A description of the specific instance in which a course is offered (e.g., a section).

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0184 Middle Name

A secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0844 Middle Initial

The first letter of the secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0156 Last/Surname

The name borne in common by members of a family.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0135 Generation Code/Suffix

An appendage, if any, used to denote an individual's generation in his family (e.g., Jr., Sr., III).

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0207 Personal Title/Prefix

An appellation, if any, used to denote rank, placement, or status (e.g., Mr., Ms., Reverend, Sister, Dr., Colonel).

Domain: School

Section: Instructional Programs

Category: Class Information (School)

A description of the specific instance in which a course is offered (e.g., a section).

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0208 Position Title

The descriptive name of an individual's position.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0146 Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a space, room, site, building, individual, organization, or institution by a school, school system, a state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0399 Professional certificate or license number

Option Use: 0495 School-assigned number

Option Use: 0593 District-assigned number

Option Use: 0686 State-assigned number

Option Use: 9999 Other

Domain:	School
Section:	Instructional Programs
Category:	Resource (School)
	Information about the resources available to provide instruction to the individuals in the instructional program.

0253 Resource Title

The title of the resource used for instruction (e.g., textbook, Internet source, media, software).

Entity Use: **Class**

Option Use: *0996 No option list available*

0248 Resource Description

The description of the resource.

Entity Use: **Class**

Option Use: *0996 No option list available*

0249 Resource Location

A description of the location of a resource issued to student (e.g., location in library or URL, community resource, outside resource supplier).

Entity Use: **Class**

Option Use: *0996 No option list available*

0252 Resource Status

A description of the availability or status of the resource (e.g., "checked out").

Entity Use: **Class**

Option Use: *0996 No option list available*

0038 Applicable Grades

The specific grade or combination of grades.

Entity Use: **Class**

Option Use: *0787 Infants/toddlers*

Option Use: *0788 Preschool*

Domain: School
Section: Instructional Programs
Category: Resource (School)

Information about the resources available to provide instruction to the individuals in the instructional program.

Option Use: 0789 *Pre-kindergarten*

Option Use: 0805 *Kindergarten*

Option Use: 0790 *First grade*

Option Use: 0791 *Second grade*

Option Use: 0792 *Third grade*

Option Use: 0793 *Fourth grade*

Option Use: 0794 *Fifth grade*

Option Use: 0795 *Sixth grade*

Option Use: 0796 *Seventh grade*

Option Use: 0798 *Eighth grade*

Option Use: 0799 *Ninth grade*

Option Use: 0800 *Tenth grade*

Option Use: 0801 *Eleventh Grade*

Option Use: 0802 *Twelfth grade*

Option Use: 0803 *Grade 13*

Option Use: 2359 *Postsecondary*

Option Use: 0013 *Adult*

Option Use: 0804 *Ungraded*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: School

Section: Instructional Programs

Category: Resource (School)

Information about the resources available to provide instruction to the individuals in the instructional program.

0250 Resource Media

The media type through which the resource is delivered.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0916 *Audiotape*

Option Use: 0917 *CD*

Option Use: 0918 *Diskette*

Option Use: 0919 *DVD*

Option Use: 0920 *Intranet/internet*

Option Use: 0921 *Print*

Option Use: 0923 *Television*

Option Use: 0924 *Videotape*

Option Use: 0146 *Film/filmstrip*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0246 Resource Author

The name of the author of the resource.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0251 Resource Publisher

The name of the organization that publishes the resource material.

Entity Use: Class

Domain: School

Section: Instructional Programs

Category: Resource (School)

Information about the resources available to provide instruction to the individuals in the instructional program.

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0247 Resource Cost

An indication of the cost of the resource.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0187 Name of Institution

The full, legally accepted or popularly accepted name of the institution.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1136 State-assigned Code for Institution

An alphanumeric code assigned by the state for the institution.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0146 Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a space, room, site, building, individual, organization, or institution by a school, school system, a state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Domain: School

Section: Instructional Programs

Category: Resource (School)

Information about the resources available to provide instruction to the individuals in the instructional program.

Option Use: 0495 *School-assigned number*

Option Use: 0593 *District-assigned number*

Option Use: 0686 *State-assigned number*

Option Use: 0264 *Federal identification number*

Option Use: 0276 *Dun and Bradstreet number (i.e., DUNS number)*

Option Use: 0764 *Other federally assigned number*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0025 Address Type

The type of address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0123 *Mailing address*

Option Use: 0124 *Shipping address*

Option Use: 0765 *Physical location address*

Option Use: 2382 *Other organization address*

0272 Street Number/Name

The street number and street name or post office box number of an address.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0037 Apartment/Room/Suite Number

The apartment, room, or suite number of an address.

Domain: School

Section: Instructional Programs

Category: Resource (School)

Information about the resources available to provide instruction to the individuals in the instructional program.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0081 Building/Site Number

The number of the building on the site, if more than one building shares the same address.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0090 City

The name of the city in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0186 Name of County

The name of the county, parish, borough, or comparable unit (within a state) in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1133 State-assigned County Code

An alphanumeric code assigned for the county by the state.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Instructional Programs

Category: Resource (School)

Information about the resources available to provide instruction to the individuals in the instructional program.

0100 County FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the county. (Note: A five digit FIPS code that identifies counties across the United States can be accessed online by visiting the FIPS Home Page at <http://www.itl.nist.gov/fipspubs/>. For additional information about FIPS codes, contact the Information Technology Laboratory, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 100 Bureau Drive, Stop 8900, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-8900. The phone number is 301-975-2832.)

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0268 State FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the state.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 3289 01

Alabama

Option Use: 3290 02

Alaska

Option Use: 3291 04

Arizona

Option Use: 3292 05

Arkansas

Option Use: 3293 06

California

Option Use: 3294 08

Colorado

Domain: School
Section: Instructional Programs
Category: Resource (School)

Information about the resources available to provide instruction to the individuals in the instructional program.

Option Use: 3295 09

Connecticut

Option Use: 3296 10

Delaware

Option Use: 3297 11

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3298 12

Florida

Option Use: 3299 13

Georgia

Option Use: 3300 15

Hawaii

Option Use: 3301 16

Idaho

Option Use: 3302 17

Illinois

Option Use: 3303 18

Indiana

Option Use: 3304 19

Iowa

Option Use: 3305 20

Kansas

Domain: School
Section: Instructional Programs
Category: Resource (School)

Information about the resources available to provide instruction to the individuals in the instructional program.

Option Use: 3306 21
Kentucky

Option Use: 3307 22
Louisiana

Option Use: 3308 23
Maine

Option Use: 3309 24
Maryland

Option Use: 3310 25
Massachusetts

Option Use: 3311 26
Michigan

Option Use: 3312 27
Minnesota

Option Use: 3313 28
Mississippi

Option Use: 3314 29
Missouri

Option Use: 3315 30
Montana

Option Use: 3316 31
Nebraska

Domain: School
Section: Instructional Programs
Category: Resource (School)

Information about the resources available to provide instruction to the individuals in the instructional program.

Option Use: 3317 32

Nevada

Option Use: 3318 33

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3319 34

New Jersey

Option Use: 3320 35

New Mexico

Option Use: 3321 36

New York

Option Use: 3322 37

North Carolina

Option Use: 3323 38

North Dakota

Option Use: 3324 39

Ohio

Option Use: 3325 40

Oklahoma

Option Use: 3326 41

Oregon

Option Use: 3327 42

Pennsylvania

Domain: School
Section: Instructional Programs
Category: Resource (School)

Information about the resources available to provide instruction to the individuals in the instructional program.

Option Use: 3328 44

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3329 45

South Carolina

Option Use: 3330 46

South Dakota

Option Use: 3331 47

Tennessee

Option Use: 3332 48

Texas

Option Use: 3333 49

Utah

Option Use: 3334 50

Vermont

Option Use: 3335 51

Virginia

Option Use: 3336 53

Washington

Option Use: 3337 54

West Virginia

Option Use: 3338 55

Wisconsin

Domain: School

Section: Instructional Programs

Category: Resource (School)

Information about the resources available to provide instruction to the individuals in the instructional program.

Option Use: 3339 56

Wyoming

Option Use: 3340 58

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3341 59

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3342 60

American Samoa

Option Use: 3343 61

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3344 66

Guam

Option Use: 3345 69

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3346 72

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3347 78

Virgin Islands

0267 State Abbreviation

The abbreviation for the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Domain: School
Section: Instructional Programs
Category: Resource (School)

Information about the resources available to provide instruction to the individuals in the instructional program.

Option Use: 3348 *AL*

Alabama

Option Use: 3349 *AK*

Alaska

Option Use: 3350 *AZ*

Arizona

Option Use: 3351 *AR*

Arkansas

Option Use: 3352 *CA*

California

Option Use: 3353 *CO*

Colorado

Option Use: 3354 *CT*

Connecticut

Option Use: 3355 *DE*

Delaware

Option Use: 3356 *DC*

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3357 *FL*

Florida

Option Use: 3358 *GA*

Georgia

Domain: School
Section: Instructional Programs
Category: Resource (School)

Information about the resources available to provide instruction to the individuals in the instructional program.

Option Use: 3359 *HI*
Hawaii

Option Use: 3360 *ID*
Idaho

Option Use: 3361 *IL*
Illinois

Option Use: 3362 *IN*
Indiana

Option Use: 3363 *IA*
Iowa

Option Use: 3364 *KS*
Kansas

Option Use: 3365 *KY*
Kentucky

Option Use: 3366 *LA*
Louisiana

Option Use: 3367 *ME*
Maine

Option Use: 3368 *MD*
Maryland

Option Use: 3369 *MA*
Massachusetts

Domain: School
Section: Instructional Programs
Category: Resource (School)

Information about the resources available to provide instruction to the individuals in the instructional program.

Option Use: 3370 *MI*
Michigan

Option Use: 3371 *MN*
Minnesota

Option Use: 3372 *MS*
Mississippi

Option Use: 3373 *MO*
Missouri

Option Use: 3374 *MT*
Montana

Option Use: 3375 *NE*
Nebraska

Option Use: 3376 *NV*
Nevada

Option Use: 3377 *NH*
New Hampshire

Option Use: 3378 *NJ*
New Jersey

Option Use: 3379 *NM*
New Mexico

Option Use: 3380 *NY*
New York

Domain: School
Section: Instructional Programs
Category: Resource (School)

Information about the resources available to provide instruction to the individuals in the instructional program.

Option Use: 3381 *NC*
North Carolina

Option Use: 3382 *ND*
North Dakota

Option Use: 3383 *OH*
Ohio

Option Use: 3384 *OK*
Oklahoma

Option Use: 3385 *OR*
Oregon

Option Use: 3386 *PA*
Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3387 *RI*
Rhode Island

Option Use: 3388 *SC*
South Carolina

Option Use: 3389 *SD*
South Dakota

Option Use: 3390 *TN*
Tennessee

Option Use: 3391 *TX*
Texas

Domain: School
Section: Instructional Programs
Category: Resource (School)

Information about the resources available to provide instruction to the individuals in the instructional program.

Option Use: 3392 *UT*
Utah

Option Use: 3393 *VT*
Vermont

Option Use: 3394 *VA*
Virginia

Option Use: 3395 *WA*
Washington

Option Use: 3396 *WV*
West Virginia

Option Use: 3397 *WI*
Wisconsin

Option Use: 3398 *WY*
Wyoming

Option Use: 3399 *DO*
Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3400 *DD*
Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3401 *BI*
Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3402 *AS*
American Samoa

Domain: School

Section: Instructional Programs

Category: Resource (School)

Information about the resources available to provide instruction to the individuals in the instructional program.

Option Use: 3403 *GU*

Guam

Option Use: 3404 *MP*

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3405 *PR*

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3406 *VI*

Virgin Islands

0188 Name of State

The name of the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0305 Zip Code

The five or nine digit zip code portion of an address.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0099 Country Code

The code for the country in which an address is located. (Note: A list of countries and codes can be found in Appendix C.)

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Instructional Programs

Category: Resource (School)

Information about the resources available to provide instruction to the individuals in the instructional program.

0281 Telephone Status

A description of preferred communication type or special circumstances which affect communication to an individual, organization, or institution via telephone (e.g., no telephone connection, TTY used, no one available to answer the telephone during certain hours).

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0280 Telephone Number Type

The type of communication number listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0096 *Main telephone number*

Option Use: 0350 *Alternate telephone number*

Option Use: 0359 *Answering service*

Option Use: 0370 *Beeper number*

Option Use: 2364 *Facsimile number*

Option Use: 0400 *Appointment telephone number*

Option Use: 0426 *Telex number*

Option Use: 0437 *Telemail*

Option Use: 0448 *Voice mail*

Option Use: 0478 *Instant messaging number*

Option Use: 0486 *Media conferencing number*

Domain:	School
Section:	Instructional Programs
Category:	Resource (School)
	Information about the resources available to provide instruction to the individuals in the instructional program.

0151 International Code Number

The international code for the telephone number.

Entity Use: **Service Provider**

Option Use: *0996 No option list available*

0279 Telephone Number

The telephone number including the area code, and extension, if applicable.

Entity Use: **Service Provider**

Option Use: *0996 No option list available*

0121 Electronic Mail Address Type

The type of electronic mail (e-mail) address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: **Service Provider**

Option Use: *0767 Organization*

Option Use: *9999 Other*

0120 Electronic Mail Address

The numbers, letters, and symbols used to identify an electronic mail (e-mail) user within the network to which the individual or organization belongs.

Entity Use: **Service Provider**

Option Use: *0996 No option list available*

0304 Web Site Address (URL)

Unique Resource Locator. The unique address of a Web page.

Entity Use: **Service Provider**

Option Use: *0996 No option list available*

Domain: School
Section: Instructional Programs
Category: Unit (School)
Information regarding the topic or theme of instruction.

0294 Unit Name

The name of the lesson unit.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0293 Unit Duration

An estimate of the duration of time for the lesson unit.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0159 Learning Standards Document

The name of the learning standards document that describes the goals and standards of the instructional program.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0239 Related Learning Standards

An indication of the state or local standard(s) addressed in the lesson.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Instructional Programs

Category: Unit Lesson (School)

Information about the lesson including the activities and assignments for a particular topic or period of time to deliver a particular educational concept or skill.

0167 Lesson Name

The name of the lesson.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0166 Lesson Duration

An estimate of the duration of time for the lesson.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0169 Lesson Plan

A description of the lesson plan.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0168 Lesson Objective

A description of the learning objective(s) of the lesson.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0164 Lesson Activity Name

The name of the lesson activity.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Instructional Programs

Category: Unit Lesson (School)

Information about the lesson including the activities and assignments for a particular topic or period of time to deliver a particular educational concept or skill.

0161 Lesson Activity Description

A description of the lesson activity.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0160 Lesson Activity Begin Date

The first month, day, and year of the lesson activity.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0163 Lesson Activity End Date

The last month, day, and year of the lesson activity.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0162 Lesson Activity Duration

An estimate of the duration of time for the lesson.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0165 Lesson Activity Objective

The objectives of the lesson activity.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Instructional Programs

Category: Unit Lesson (School)

Information about the lesson including the activities and assignments for a particular topic or period of time to deliver a particular educational concept or skill.

0069 Assignment

The name or description of the assignment.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0073 Assignment Points

The number of possible points for an assignment.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0074 Assignment Start Date

The month, day, and year that the assignment is started by students.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0071 Assignment Finish Date

The month, day, and year that the assignment is finished by students.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0070 Assignment Due Date

The month, day, and year that the assignment is due.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Instructional Programs

Category: Unit Lesson (School)

Information about the lesson including the activities and assignments for a particular topic or period of time to deliver a particular educational concept or skill.

0072 Assignment Number of Attempts

The number of attempts allowed by an instructor on an assignment.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0075 Assignment Weight

The percentage weight of the assignment towards the course grade during the particular course or term.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Instructional Programs

Category: Performance (School)

Information about the way performance is measured.

0244 Reporting Means

The means by which routine information about a student's achievement or progress is communicated to the student and his or her parent/guardian for each grading period.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0624 *Letter or note*

A written letter or note, facsimile transmission, or electronic mail message sent by staff members to report information about a student.

Option Use: 0625 *Parent/guardian conference*

A meeting in which a staff member and a student's parent/guardian discuss and evaluate the student's achievement, progress, and instructional program. This conference usually takes place at the school, in the home, or over the phone. In some instances, the student and/or additional staff members take part in the conference.

Option Use: 0626 *Report card/evaluation*

The formal, written notification to a student's parent/guardian reporting a student's achievement or progress in various aspects of the school or educational institution's instructional program.

Option Use: 0627 *Access via internet*

The means by which the staff members can report information about a student's performance by posting it on the Internet.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0245 Reporting Method

The method that the instructor of the class uses to report the performance and achievement of all students. It may be a qualitative method such as individualized teacher comments or a quantitative method such as a letter or numerical grade. In some cases, more than one type of reporting method may be used.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0925 *Number grade*

Numbers such as 4.0, 3.0, 2.0, 1.0, and 0 are given as indicators of performance relative to a predetermined standard or norm.

Domain: School

Section: Instructional Programs

Category: Performance (School)

Information about the way performance is measured.

Option Use: 0926 *Percentage*

A grade in the format of a fraction with the denominator equal to 100 and the numerator having a range from 0 to 100 denoting the student's score.

Option Use: 0927 *Standard words or phrases*

Predetermined words or sequences indicating the performance of a student. Words used most frequently include excellent, above average, average, below average, failing, incomplete, and needs improvement.

Option Use: 0144 *Letter grade/mark*

A letter assigned to a corresponding qualitative value. (e.g., A=Excellent, B=Above Average, C=Average, D=Below Average, and F=Failing). Corresponding numerical ranges may vary for each letter grade.

Option Use: 0928 *Teacher's comments*

Individually tailored phrases, sentences, and paragraphs written by the teacher about a student's performance.

Option Use: 0929 *Two-word scale*

A predetermined scale of dichotomous words such as pass/fail, satisfactory/unsatisfactory, and credit/no credit.

Option Use: 0930 *Developmental scale*

The measurement of student progress and achievement that focuses on what students know and can do. It is constructed with the recognition that there are stages of development and achievement learners move through as they gain mastery, and that each level of a developmental scale describes observable patterns of activity typical of students moving through a particular stage. These descriptions focus on five dimensions of learning: confidence and independence, knowledge and understanding, skills and strategies, use of prior and emerging experience, and reflectiveness.

Option Use: 0931 *Mastery/non mastery of standards*

An indication of the performance of the student by noting whether the student has mastered the content of the subject matter.

Domain: School

Section: Instructional Programs

Category: Performance (School)

Information about the way performance is measured.

Option Use: 3412 *Rubric*

A method for scoring an assessment based on scaled criteria for judging various dimensions of student performance.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0141 Grade Value Qualifier

The scale of equivalents, if applicable, for grades awarded as indicators of performance in schoolwork. For example, numerical equivalents for letter grades used in determining a student's Grade Point Average (A=4, B=3, C=2, D=1 in a four-point system) or letter equivalents for percentage grades (90-100%=A, 80-90%=B, etc.) (Note: A list of "Academic Grade Qualifiers" is available from the Association of American Medical Colleges, 2450 N St., N.W., Washington, DC 20037).

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0143 Grading Period Beginning Date

The month, day, and year on which a grading period begins.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0144 Grading Period Ending Date

The month, day, and year on which a grading period ends.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0284 Total Days in Grading Period

The total number of days in a given grading period. Also included are days on which the education institution facility is closed and the student body as a whole is engaged in planned activities off-campus under the guidance and direction of staff members.

Entity Use: Class

Domain: **School**

Section: **Instructional Programs**

Category: **Performance (School)**

Information about the way performance is measured.

Option Use: *0996 No option list available*

Domain:	School
Section:	Activities
Category:	Extra-curricular/Co-curricular Activities (School)
	Information about the extra-curricular and co-curricular activities that are offered at the education institution.

0023 Activity Title

The title that identifies a particular co-curricular or extra-curricular activity.

Entity Use: **Activity**

Option Use: *0996 No option list available*

0019 Activity Code

The code used to identify the co-curricular or extra-curricular activity that is offered at the education institution.

Entity Use: **Activity**

Option Use: *0628 Archery*

Option Use: *0629 Badminton*

Option Use: *0630 Baseball*

Option Use: *0631 Basketball*

Option Use: *0633 Bowling*

Option Use: *0634 Boxing*

Option Use: *0667 Cheerleading*

Option Use: *0635 Crew*

Option Use: *0636 Cross country*

Option Use: *0637 Diving*

Option Use: *0639 Fencing*

Option Use: *0638 Field hockey*

Domain: School

Section: Activities

Category: Extra-curricular/Co-curricular Activities (School)

Information about the extra-curricular and co-curricular activities that are offered at the education institution.

Option Use: 0640 Football

Option Use: 0641 Golf

Option Use: 0642 Gymnastics

Option Use: 0644 Ice hockey

Option Use: 0645 Lacrosse

Option Use: 0646 Martial arts

Option Use: 0647 Polo

Option Use: 0648 Racquetball

Option Use: 0664 Rodeo

Option Use: 0649 Rugby

Option Use: 0650 Sailing

Option Use: 0665 Scuba diving

Option Use: 0651 Skiing

Option Use: 0652 Soccer

Option Use: 0653 Softball

Option Use: 0655 Squash

Option Use: 0656 Swimming

Option Use: 0657 Synchronized swimming

Option Use: 0658 Team handball

Domain: School

Section: Activities

Category: Extra-curricular/Co-curricular Activities (School)

Information about the extra-curricular and co-curricular activities that are offered at the education institution.

Option Use: 0666 *Team manager*

Option Use: 0659 *Tennis*

Option Use: 0660 *Track and field*

Option Use: 0661 *Volleyball*

Option Use: 0662 *Water polo*

Option Use: 0663 *Wrestling*

Option Use: 0668 *Other sport*

Option Use: 0671 *Class officer*

Option Use: 0670 *Class president*

Option Use: 0932 *Student body officer*

Option Use: 0669 *Student body president*

Option Use: 0672 *Other student leadership and government*

Option Use: 0677 *Band*

Option Use: 0680 *Chorus*

Option Use: 0679 *Jazz ensemble*

Option Use: 0674 *Music - instrumental*

Option Use: 0676 *Music - theory and composition*

Option Use: 0673 *Music - vocal*

Option Use: 0678 *Orchestra*

Domain: School

Section: Activities

Category: Extra-curricular/Co-curricular Activities (School)

Information about the extra-curricular and co-curricular activities that are offered at the education institution.

Option Use: 0681 *Other music*

Option Use: 0684 *Dance*

Option Use: 0685 *Dance team*

Option Use: 0696 *Drama club*

Option Use: 0688 *Drill team*

Option Use: 0682 *Theater/drama*

Option Use: 0734 *Thespian Society*

Option Use: 0689 *Other performing arts*

Option Use: 0721 *4 H*

Option Use: 0729 *Academic team/knowledge bowl*

Option Use: 0683 *Art and graphic design*

Option Use: 0700 *Art club*

Option Use: 0718 *Boy Scouts*

Option Use: 0691 *Broadcasting*

Option Use: 0713 *Business Professionals of America*

Option Use: 0722 *Chess club*

Option Use: 0701 *Computer club*

Option Use: 0707 *Distributive Education Clubs of America (DECA)*

Option Use: 0705 *Family, Career and Community Leaders of America*

Domain: School

Section: Activities

Category: Extra-curricular/Co-curricular Activities (School)

Information about the extra-curricular and co-curricular activities that are offered at the education institution.

Option Use: 0694 *Family consumer science*

Option Use: 0724 *Fraternity*

Option Use: 0702 *Future Business Leaders of America - Phi Beta Lambda (FBLA - PBL)*

Option Use: 0703 *Future Teachers of America*

Option Use: 0719 *Girl Scouts*

Option Use: 0706 *Health Occupations Students of America*

Option Use: 0690 *Journalism*

Option Use: 0717 *Key Club*

Option Use: 0697 *Language club*

Option Use: 0693 *Literary magazine*

Option Use: 0726 *National Forensic League*

Option Use: 0704 *National Future Farmers of America (FFA)*

Option Use: 0714 *Peer counseling*

Option Use: 0699 *Science club*

Option Use: 0723 *Sorority*

Option Use: 0695 *Speech/debate*

Option Use: 0716 *Students Against Drunk Driving (SADD)*

Option Use: 0708 *Technology Student Association (TSA)*

Option Use: 0715 *Tutoring*

Domain: School

Section: Activities

Category: Extra-curricular/Co-curricular Activities (School)

Information about the extra-curricular and co-curricular activities that are offered at the education institution.

Option Use: 0712 *Vocational Industrial Clubs of America*

Option Use: 0692 *Year book*

Option Use: 0725 *Other club or organization*

Option Use: 0732 *Mu alpha theta*

Option Use: 0730 *National Beta Club*

Option Use: 0727 *National Honor Society*

Option Use: 0733 *Psi Eta (Science Honorary)*

Option Use: 0728 *State Honor Society*

Option Use: 0735 *Other honor society*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0038 Applicable Grades

The specific grade or combination of grades.

Entity Use: Activity

Option Use: 0787 *Infants/toddlers*

Option Use: 0788 *Preschool*

Option Use: 0789 *Pre-kindergarten*

Option Use: 0805 *Kindergarten*

Option Use: 0790 *First grade*

Option Use: 0791 *Second grade*

Domain:	School
Section:	Activities
Category:	Extra-curricular/Co-curricular Activities (School)
	Information about the extra-curricular and co-curricular activities that are offered at the education institution.

- Option Use:** *0792 Third grade*
- Option Use:** *0793 Fourth grade*
- Option Use:** *0794 Fifth grade*
- Option Use:** *0795 Sixth grade*
- Option Use:** *0796 Seventh grade*
- Option Use:** *0798 Eighth grade*
- Option Use:** *0799 Ninth grade*
- Option Use:** *0800 Tenth grade*
- Option Use:** *0801 Eleventh Grade*
- Option Use:** *0802 Twelfth grade*
- Option Use:** *0803 Grade 13*
- Option Use:** *2359 Postsecondary*
- Option Use:** *0013 Adult*
- Option Use:** *0804 Ungraded*
- Option Use:** *9999 Other*

0024 Activity Type

An indication of the degree that an activity is related to a student's curriculum.

Entity Use: **Activity**

Domain: School

Section: Activities

Category: Extra-curricular/Co-curricular Activities (School)

Information about the extra-curricular and co-curricular activities that are offered at the education institution.

Option Use: 0750 *Co-curricular activity*

An activity that is related to the current curriculum in which a student is enrolled. This may be any type of school-sponsored activity designed to provide opportunities to participate in experiences on an individual or group basis (at school or public events) for the improvement of skills. The following characteristics apply to co-curricular activities: 1) participation is necessary for meeting class requirements, for credit, or for graduation; 2) sessions are conducted at regular and uniform times during school hours, or may be conducted during authorized non-school hours; 3) programs are directed or supervised by instructional staff in a learning environment similar to that found in classes offered for credit; and 4) services are primarily or totally funded by school-operating funds for general instructional purposes under the direction and control of local education authorities.

Option Use: 0751 *Extra-curricular Activity*

Any activity that is not directly related to the student's curriculum (also called "noncurricular" or "supplementary" activities), including all direct and personal services that are planned for student enjoyment and are managed and operated under the guidance of an adult or staff member. The following characteristics apply to extra-curricular activities: 1) programs are not offered for credit or required for graduation; 2) sessions are generally conducted during hours other than those established for school, or if partly during school hours, at times agreed upon by the participants with school authority approval; 3) content is determined primarily by the interests of the students and their parent/guardians with only the guidance of staff members or other adults; and 4) with the possible exception of direct costs of salaries and indirect costs of the use of school facilities, the activity is primarily self-sustaining (e.g., not financed by school-operating or instructional funds), as

0020 Activity Description

The description of a particular co-curricular or extra-curricular activity in which the individual is involved.

Entity Use: Activity

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0021 Activity Level of Involvement

A description of the separation of level in the activity (e.g., Varsity, Junior Varsity, Honors).

Entity Use: Activity

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Activities

Category: Extra-curricular/Co-curricular Activities (School)

Information about the extra-curricular and co-curricular activities that are offered at the education institution.

0022 Activity Time

An indication of the time of day the activity takes place.

Entity Use: Activity

Option Use: 0736 *Before school hours*

Option Use: 0934 *After school hours*

Option Use: 0935 *During school hours*

Time during the regular school day.

0129 Facility Type

The functional or organizational classification of a function of a facility.

Entity Use: Activity

Option Use: 0752 *Community facility*

A building or site belonging to the community and used by an education institution.

Option Use: 0753 *Home of student*

The residence of a student.

Option Use: 0754 *Hospital*

A building or site belonging to or used by a hospital, sanatorium, or convalescent home.

Option Use: 0103 *Administrative office*

A building or site used to house offices to support activities concerned with the overall business/management, planning, and evaluation of an education agency or school.

Option Use: 0756 *Residential facility*

A building or site, belonging to or used by an education institution, at which students are boarded and lodged as well as instructed.

Domain: School

Section: Activities

Category: Extra-curricular/Co-curricular Activities (School)

Information about the extra-curricular and co-curricular activities that are offered at the education institution.

Option Use: 0758 *Education facility (PK-12)*

A building or site used to support preschool, elementary, and/or secondary instruction or specialized educational program and other education-related services to students.

Option Use: 0759 *Shared education facility*

A building or site that belongs to either a public or private school system but which is used by both. This includes private schools that are used for public school classes or programs.

Option Use: 0760 *Support facility*

A building or site, not otherwise identified, which is not necessarily used for instructional purposes. This includes administrative offices, carpools, garages, or warehouses.

Option Use: 0761 *Vocational training center*

A building or site that is used to provide vocational education and training.

Option Use: 0098 *Correction or detention facility*

A place for the confinement of persons in lawful detention.

Option Use: 0100 *Religious facility*

A building or site that belongs to a religious organization and used by an education institution.

Option Use: 0342 *Postsecondary facility*

A building or site that belongs to a college or university.

Option Use: 0101 *Business facility*

A building or site that belongs to a business.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0231 Recognition for Completion of Self-contained Class, Co-curricular, or Extra-curricular Activity

The nature of recognition given to the student for the successful completion of work in a self-contained class, co-curricular, or extra-curricular activity.

Domain: School

Section: Activities

Category: Extra-curricular/Co-curricular Activities (School)

Information about the extra-curricular and co-curricular activities that are offered at the education institution.

Entity Use: Activity

Option Use: 0737 *Athletic awards*

Awards given to a student for athletic achievements in specific areas (e.g., basketball, golf, and water polo).

Option Use: 0738 *Awarding of units of value*

Awards or recognition given to a student for the completion of course or activity requirements in a form of pre-determined set of numeric values.

Option Use: 0740 *Citizenship award/recognition*

Awards or recognition given to a student for the demonstration of good citizenship (e.g., voluntary community services).

Option Use: 0741 *Completion of requirement, but no units of value awarded*

Recognition of a student's completion of the requirement for a course or an activity; no unit of value awarded.

Option Use: 0742 *Certificate*

Certificate given to a student in recognition of his/her achievements (e.g., an award for perfect attendance during the school year).

Option Use: 0743 *Honor awards*

Option Use: 2048 *Letter of commendation*

A written letter, usually prepared and signed by the senior management of an organization, commending the employee for his or her contribution to and/or achievement in an organization.

Option Use: 0745 *Medals*

Medal given to a student in recognition of his/her achievements (e.g., academic medals, athletic medals, and citizenship medals).

Option Use: 0746 *Monogram/letter*

Letter given to a student in recognition of his/her achievements (e.g., varsity letter and academic letter).

Domain: School

Section: Activities

Category: Extra-curricular/Co-curricular Activities (School)

Information about the extra-curricular and co-curricular activities that are offered at the education institution.

Option Use: 0747 *Points*

Points awarded to a student in recognition of his/her achievements.

Option Use: 0748 *Promotion or advancement*

Promotion or advancement awarded to a student in recognition of his/her achievements (e.g., advancement from regular to honors class, and promotion from junior varsity to varsity).

Option Use: 9998 *None*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0131 First Name

A name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony, or through legal change.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0184 Middle Name

A secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0844 Middle Initial

The first letter of the secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0156 Last/Surname

The name borne in common by members of a family.

Domain: School

Section: Activities

Category: Extra-curricular/Co-curricular Activities (School)

Information about the extra-curricular and co-curricular activities that are offered at the education institution.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0135 Generation Code/Suffix

An appendage, if any, used to denote an individual's generation in his family (e.g., Jr., Sr., III).

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0207 Personal Title/Prefix

An appellation, if any, used to denote rank, placement, or status (e.g., Mr., Ms., Reverend, Sister, Dr., Colonel).

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0208 Position Title

The descriptive name of an individual's position.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0025 Address Type

The type of address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0123 Mailing address

Option Use: 0765 Physical location address

Option Use: 1073 Other home address

Domain: School

Section: Activities

Category: Extra-curricular/Co-curricular Activities (School)

Information about the extra-curricular and co-curricular activities that are offered at the education institution.

Option Use: 1074 *Employer's address*

Option Use: 1075 *Employment address*

0272 Street Number/Name

The street number and street name or post office box number of an address.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0037 Apartment/Room/Suite Number

The apartment, room, or suite number of an address.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0081 Building/Site Number

The number of the building on the site, if more than one building shares the same address.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0090 City

The name of the city in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0186 Name of County

The name of the county, parish, borough, or comparable unit (within a state) in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Domain: School

Section: Activities

Category: Extra-curricular/Co-curricular Activities (School)

Information about the extra-curricular and co-curricular activities that are offered at the education institution.

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1133 State-assigned County Code

An alphanumeric code assigned for the county by the state.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0100 County FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the county. (Note: A five digit FIPS code that identifies counties across the United States can be accessed online by visiting the FIPS Home Page at <http://www.itl.nist.gov/fipspubs/>. For additional information about FIPS codes, contact the Information Technology Laboratory, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 100 Bureau Drive, Stop 8900, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-8900. The phone number is 301-975-2832.)

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0268 State FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the state.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 3289 01

Alabama

Option Use: 3290 02

Alaska

Option Use: 3291 04

Arizona

Option Use: 3292 05

Arkansas

Domain: School

Section: Activities

Category: Extra-curricular/Co-curricular Activities (School)

Information about the extra-curricular and co-curricular activities that are offered at the education institution.

Option Use: 3293 06

California

Option Use: 3294 08

Colorado

Option Use: 3295 09

Connecticut

Option Use: 3296 10

Delaware

Option Use: 3297 11

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3298 12

Florida

Option Use: 3299 13

Georgia

Option Use: 3300 15

Hawaii

Option Use: 3301 16

Idaho

Option Use: 3302 17

Illinois

Option Use: 3303 18

Indiana

Domain: School

Section: Activities

Category: Extra-curricular/Co-curricular Activities (School)

Information about the extra-curricular and co-curricular activities that are offered at the education institution.

Option Use: 3304 19

Iowa

Option Use: 3305 20

Kansas

Option Use: 3306 21

Kentucky

Option Use: 3307 22

Louisiana

Option Use: 3308 23

Maine

Option Use: 3309 24

Maryland

Option Use: 3310 25

Massachusetts

Option Use: 3311 26

Michigan

Option Use: 3312 27

Minnesota

Option Use: 3313 28

Mississippi

Option Use: 3314 29

Missouri

Domain: School

Section: Activities

Category: Extra-curricular/Co-curricular Activities (School)

Information about the extra-curricular and co-curricular activities that are offered at the education institution.

Option Use: 3315 30

Montana

Option Use: 3316 31

Nebraska

Option Use: 3317 32

Nevada

Option Use: 3318 33

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3319 34

New Jersey

Option Use: 3320 35

New Mexico

Option Use: 3321 36

New York

Option Use: 3322 37

North Carolina

Option Use: 3323 38

North Dakota

Option Use: 3324 39

Ohio

Option Use: 3325 40

Oklahoma

Domain: School

Section: Activities

Category: Extra-curricular/Co-curricular Activities (School)

Information about the extra-curricular and co-curricular activities that are offered at the education institution.

Option Use: 3326 41

Oregon

Option Use: 3327 42

Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3328 44

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3329 45

South Carolina

Option Use: 3330 46

South Dakota

Option Use: 3331 47

Tennessee

Option Use: 3332 48

Texas

Option Use: 3333 49

Utah

Option Use: 3334 50

Vermont

Option Use: 3335 51

Virginia

Option Use: 3336 53

Washington

Domain: School

Section: Activities

Category: Extra-curricular/Co-curricular Activities (School)

Information about the extra-curricular and co-curricular activities that are offered at the education institution.

Option Use: 3337 54

West Virginia

Option Use: 3338 55

Wisconsin

Option Use: 3339 56

Wyoming

Option Use: 3340 58

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3341 59

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3342 60

American Samoa

Option Use: 3343 61

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3344 66

Guam

Option Use: 3345 69

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3346 72

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3347 78

Virgin Islands

Domain: School

Section: Activities

Category: Extra-curricular/Co-curricular Activities (School)

Information about the extra-curricular and co-curricular activities that are offered at the education institution.

0267 State Abbreviation

The abbreviation for the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 3348 *AL*

Alabama

Option Use: 3349 *AK*

Alaska

Option Use: 3350 *AZ*

Arizona

Option Use: 3351 *AR*

Arkansas

Option Use: 3352 *CA*

California

Option Use: 3353 *CO*

Colorado

Option Use: 3354 *CT*

Connecticut

Option Use: 3355 *DE*

Delaware

Option Use: 3356 *DC*

District of Columbia

Domain: School

Section: Activities

Category: Extra-curricular/Co-curricular Activities (School)

Information about the extra-curricular and co-curricular activities that are offered at the education institution.

Option Use: 3357 *FL*

Florida

Option Use: 3358 *GA*

Georgia

Option Use: 3359 *HI*

Hawaii

Option Use: 3360 *ID*

Idaho

Option Use: 3361 *IL*

Illinois

Option Use: 3362 *IN*

Indiana

Option Use: 3363 *IA*

Iowa

Option Use: 3364 *KS*

Kansas

Option Use: 3365 *KY*

Kentucky

Option Use: 3366 *LA*

Louisiana

Option Use: 3367 *ME*

Maine

Domain: School

Section: Activities

Category: Extra-curricular/Co-curricular Activities (School)

Information about the extra-curricular and co-curricular activities that are offered at the education institution.

Option Use: 3368 *MD*

Maryland

Option Use: 3369 *MA*

Massachusetts

Option Use: 3370 *MI*

Michigan

Option Use: 3371 *MN*

Minnesota

Option Use: 3372 *MS*

Mississippi

Option Use: 3373 *MO*

Missouri

Option Use: 3374 *MT*

Montana

Option Use: 3375 *NE*

Nebraska

Option Use: 3376 *NV*

Nevada

Option Use: 3377 *NH*

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3378 *NJ*

New Jersey

Domain: School

Section: Activities

Category: Extra-curricular/Co-curricular Activities (School)

Information about the extra-curricular and co-curricular activities that are offered at the education institution.

Option Use: 3379 *NM*

New Mexico

Option Use: 3380 *NY*

New York

Option Use: 3381 *NC*

North Carolina

Option Use: 3382 *ND*

North Dakota

Option Use: 3383 *OH*

Ohio

Option Use: 3384 *OK*

Oklahoma

Option Use: 3385 *OR*

Oregon

Option Use: 3386 *PA*

Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3387 *RI*

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3388 *SC*

South Carolina

Option Use: 3389 *SD*

South Dakota

Domain: School

Section: Activities

Category: Extra-curricular/Co-curricular Activities (School)

Information about the extra-curricular and co-curricular activities that are offered at the education institution.

Option Use: 3390 *TN*

Tennessee

Option Use: 3391 *TX*

Texas

Option Use: 3392 *UT*

Utah

Option Use: 3393 *VT*

Vermont

Option Use: 3394 *VA*

Virginia

Option Use: 3395 *WA*

Washington

Option Use: 3396 *WV*

West Virginia

Option Use: 3397 *WI*

Wisconsin

Option Use: 3398 *WY*

Wyoming

Option Use: 3399 *DO*

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3400 *DD*

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Domain: School

Section: Activities

Category: Extra-curricular/Co-curricular Activities (School)

Information about the extra-curricular and co-curricular activities that are offered at the education institution.

Option Use: 3401 *BI*

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3402 *AS*

American Samoa

Option Use: 3403 *GU*

Guam

Option Use: 3404 *MP*

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3405 *PR*

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3406 *VI*

Virgin Islands

0188 Name of State

The name of the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0305 Zip Code

The five or nine digit zip code portion of an address.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Activities

Category: Extra-curricular/Co-curricular Activities (School)

Information about the extra-curricular and co-curricular activities that are offered at the education institution.

0099 Country Code

The code for the country in which an address is located. (Note: A list of countries and codes can be found in Appendix C.)

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0185 Name of Country

The name of the country in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0281 Telephone Status

A description of preferred communication type or special circumstances which affect communication to an individual, organization, or institution via telephone (e.g., no telephone connection, TTY used, no one available to answer the telephone during certain hours).

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0280 Telephone Number Type

The type of communication number listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0096 Main telephone number

Option Use: 0350 Alternate telephone number

Option Use: 0359 Answering service

Option Use: 0370 Beeper number

Domain: School
Section: Activities
Category: Extra-curricular/Co-curricular Activities (School)
Information about the extra-curricular and co-curricular activities that are offered at the education institution.

Option Use: 2364 *Facsimile number*

Option Use: 0400 *Appointment telephone number*

Option Use: 0426 *Telex number*

Option Use: 0437 *Telemail*

Option Use: 0448 *Voice mail*

Option Use: 0478 *Instant messaging number*

Option Use: 0486 *Media conferencing number*

0151 International Code Number

The international code for the telephone number.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0279 Telephone Number

The telephone number including the area code, and extension, if applicable.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0121 Electronic Mail Address Type

The type of electronic mail (e-mail) address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0507 *Home/personal*

Option Use: 0518 *Work*

Domain: School

Section: Activities

Category: Extra-curricular/Co-curricular Activities (School)

Information about the extra-curricular and co-curricular activities that are offered at the education institution.

Option Use: 9999 Other

0120 Electronic Mail Address

The numbers, letters, and symbols used to identify an electronic mail (e-mail) user within the network to which the individual or organization belongs.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain:	School
Section:	Assessment
Category:	Assessment Information (School)
	The general classification of an assessment administered to students based upon the anticipated use of the information it provides.

0146 Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a space, room, site, building, individual, organization, or institution by a school, school system, a state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: **Assessment**

Option Use: **0996** *No option list available*

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: **Assessment**

Option Use: **0495** *School-assigned number*

Option Use: **0593** *District-assigned number*

Option Use: **0686** *State-assigned number*

Option Use: **0264** *Federal identification number*

Option Use: **0764** *Other federally assigned number*

Option Use: **0307** *Test contractor assigned assessment number*

Option Use: **9999** *Other*

0140 Grade Level Assessed

The grade level or grade spans assessed.

Entity Use: **Assessment**

Option Use: **0787** *Infants/toddlers*

Option Use: **0788** *Preschool*

Domain:	School
Section:	Assessment
Category:	Assessment Information (School)
	The general classification of an assessment administered to students based upon the anticipated use of the information it provides.

Option Use: *0789 Pre-kindergarten*

Option Use: *0805 Kindergarten*

Option Use: *0790 First grade*

Option Use: *0791 Second grade*

Option Use: *0792 Third grade*

Option Use: *0793 Fourth grade*

Option Use: *0794 Fifth grade*

Option Use: *0795 Sixth grade*

Option Use: *0796 Seventh grade*

Option Use: *0798 Eighth grade*

Option Use: *0799 Ninth grade*

Option Use: *0800 Tenth grade*

Option Use: *0801 Eleventh Grade*

Option Use: *0802 Twelfth grade*

Option Use: *0803 Grade 13*

Option Use: *2359 Postsecondary*

Option Use: *0013 Adult*

Option Use: *0804 Ungraded*

Option Use: *9999 Other*

Domain:	School
Section:	Assessment
Category:	Assessment Information (School)
	The general classification of an assessment administered to students based upon the anticipated use of the information it provides.

0065 Assessment Standard

An indication as to whether an assessment conforms to a standard.

- Entity Use:** **Assessment**
- Option Use:** *0430 Local standard*
- Option Use:** *0431 Statewide standard*
- Option Use:** *0432 Regional standard*
- Option Use:** *0434 Association standard*
- Option Use:** *0435 School standard*
- Option Use:** *0438 Other standard*
- Option Use:** *9998 None*
- Option Use:** *9999 Other*

0066 Assessment Title

The title or name of the assessment.

- Entity Use:** **School**
- Option Use:** *0996 No option list available*

0044 Assessment Description

A description of the assessment.

- Entity Use:** **School**
- Option Use:** *0996 No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Assessment

Category: Assessment Information (School)

The general classification of an assessment administered to students based upon the anticipated use of the information it provides.

0053 Assessment Purpose

The reason for which an assessment is being conducted.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0050 *Admission*

An examination used in the admission procedure for an educational program. It may be used as a part of a selective admission process for an educational institution or as a device for predicting the success of a student in an education program.

Option Use: 0051 *Assessment of student's progress*

An examination used to measure the progress of a student in a particular content area.

Option Use: 0052 *Development of Individualized Educational Program (IEP)*

An assessment used to determine whether a student is in need of special education and, if so, what types of special education services would most benefit the student. This information is often incorporated into a student's individualized educational program (IEP).

Option Use: 0085 *Development of Individualized Family Service Plan (IFSP)*

An assessment used to determine whether a child is need of early intervention services mandated by the Individuals with Disabilities Act (IDEA). This information often contributes to the development of an individualized family service plan (IFSP).

Option Use: 0053 *Diagnosis*

An assessment (other than the development of an IEP or IFSP) used to examine in-depth information about specific strengths and weaknesses in a student's skill development.

Option Use: 2404 *Local graduation requirement*

An assessment given to students on a basis of which an appropriate local authority may certify that an individual has met state requirements for high school completion or graduation.

Domain: School

Section: Assessment

Category: Assessment Information (School)

The general classification of an assessment administered to students based upon the anticipated use of the information it provides.

Option Use: 0054 *State graduation requirement*

An assessment given to students on a basis of which an appropriate state authority may certify that an individual has met state requirements for high school completion or graduation.

Option Use: 0055 *Instructional decision*

An assessment used to determine whether the instructional path of a student should be maintained or altered.

Option Use: 0056 *Program eligibility*

An assessment (other than for the development of an IEP or IFSP) used to determine whether a student is eligible to participate in a specific program.

Option Use: 0057 *Program evaluation*

An assessment given to a student as part of an effort to evaluate a program's effectiveness. Results of the assessment may or may not be reported at an individual student level.

Option Use: 0058 *Program placement*

An assessment used to determine the most appropriate instructional program for a student.

Option Use: 0060 *School performance evaluation*

An assessment given to a student to determine the effectiveness of a school or an educational institution. Results of the assessment may or may not be reported to an individual student level.

Option Use: 0061 *Screening*

An examination used to determine the need for or suitability of additional tests in any of a variety of disciplines or for a specific reason (e.g., a home language survey to identify language minority students who may need assistance.)

Option Use: 0062 *Promotion to or retention in a grade or program*

An assessment given to a student to determine whether he/she is eligible for promotion to a higher grade level or to a more advanced program.

Domain: School

Section: Assessment

Category: Assessment Information (School)

The general classification of an assessment administered to students based upon the anticipated use of the information it provides.

Option Use: 0063 *Course credit*

An assessment given to a student to determine whether he/she should be awarded the credit in lieu of completing the course requirements.

Option Use: 0064 *Course requirement*

An assessment given to a student to complete course requirements.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0057 Assessment Requirement Authority

The person, agency, governmental entity, or other institution requiring or sponsoring the completion of the assessment requirement.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0065 *Teacher/staff member*

Option Use: 0675 *School*

Option Use: 0890 *Intermediate Education Agency*

Option Use: 0868 *State Education Agency*

Option Use: 0847 *State Legislature*

Option Use: 0070 *US Department of Education*

Option Use: 0086 *Speech education director*

Option Use: 0072 *Admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee*

Option Use: 0654 *College/University*

Option Use: 0074 *Award-granting organization*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: School

Section: Assessment

Category: Assessment Information (School)

The general classification of an assessment administered to students based upon the anticipated use of the information it provides.

0067 Assessment Type

The category of an assessment based on format and content.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0075 *Achievement test*

An assessment to measure a student's present level of knowledge skills, or competence in a specific area or subject.

Option Use: 0076 *Advanced placement test*

An assessment to measure the achievement of a student in a subject matter area, taught during the high school, which may qualify him or her to bypass the usual initial college class in this area and begin his or her college work in the area at a more advanced level and possibly with college credit.

Option Use: 0077 *Alternate assessment*

An assessment provided to children with disabilities who cannot participate in a State or district-wide assessment program, even with appropriate accommodations.

Option Use: 0079 *Attitudinal test*

An assessment to measure the mental and emotional set or pattern of likes and dislikes or opinions held by a student or a group of students. This is often used in relation to considerations such as a controversial issues or personal adjustments.

Option Use: 0081 *Cognitive and perceptual skills test*

An assessment to measure components of a student's mental ability such as visual memory, figure-ground differentiation, auditory memory, reasoning ability, and sequential processing.

Option Use: 0082 *Developmental observation*

An assessment to measure a child's development based on observation. This is most frequently associated with early childhood education and care. Areas of observation and/or evaluation may include, and are not limited to a child's cognitive and language development, social and emotional development, hygiene, nutrition, and self-help skills, as well as gross and fine motor skills.

Domain: School

Section: Assessment

Category: Assessment Information (School)

The general classification of an assessment administered to students based upon the anticipated use of the information it provides.

Option Use: 0083 *Interest inventory*

An assessment used to measure the extent to which a student's pattern of likes and dislikes corresponds to those of individuals who are known to be successfully engaged in a given vocation, subject area, program of studies, or other activity.

Option Use: 0084 *Language proficiency test*

An assessment used to measure a student's level of proficiency (e.g., speaking, writing, reading, and listening) in either a native language or an acquired language.

Option Use: 0087 *Manual dexterity test*

An assessment to measure a student's ability to move his or her hands easily and skillfully. This test may be used in the identification of aptitudes for certain occupations.

Option Use: 0088 *Mental ability (intelligence) test*

An assessment to measure a student's general ability to successfully and rapidly adapt to new situations and to learn from experience.

Option Use: 0089 *Performance assessment*

An assessment to measure a student's knowledge or skill by requiring him or her to produce an answer or product that is not necessarily in a standardized format. Examples of performance assessment include writing short answers, solving complex mathematical problems, writing an extended essay, conducting an experiment, presenting an oral argument, or assembling a portfolio of representative work.

Option Use: 0090 *Personality test*

An assessment to measure a student's affective or nonintellectual aspects of behavior such as emotional adjustment, interpersonal relations, motivation, interests, and attitudes.

Option Use: 0092 *Portfolio assessment*

An assessment to measure the quality of a collection of student work or a series of student performances as interpreted by the student, a teacher, or an independent evaluator.

Option Use: 0093 *Psychological test*

An assessment to measure a sample of behavior in an objective and standardized way.

Domain: School

Section: Assessment

Category: Assessment Information (School)

The general classification of an assessment administered to students based upon the anticipated use of the information it provides.

Option Use: 0094 *Psychomotor test*

An assessment to measure the motor effects of a student's mental or cerebral processes.

Option Use: 0095 *Reading readiness test*

An assessment to measure interrelated factors contributing to a student's readiness to learn to read (e.g., linguistic maturity, experiential background, perceptual maturity, and responsiveness to books and storytelling).

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0042 Assessment Code

The code used to identify a particular assessment given to an individual.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0043 Assessment Content

The description of the content or subject area (e.g., arts, mathematics, reading, stenography, or a foreign language) of an assessment.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0170 Level for which Designed

The typical grade level or range of grade levels for which an assessment is designed.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0039 Assessment Administration Date(s)

The month, day(s), and year which an assessment is administered.

Entity Use: School

Domain: School

Section: Assessment

Category: Assessment Information (School)

The general classification of an assessment administered to students based upon the anticipated use of the information it provides.

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0046 Assessment Duration

The amount of time that an individual is permitted to use in attempting to complete the assessment.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0052 Assessment Location

The description of the place where an assessment is administered.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0068 Assessment Vendor Name

The name of the contractor who provides or scores the assessment.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0260 SEA Contact for Assessment

The name of the individual who manages the external contractor.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0098 Copyright Date

The month, day, and year that a publication lists for its copyright.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain:	School
Section:	Assessment
Category:	Assessment Information (School)
	The general classification of an assessment administered to students based upon the anticipated use of the information it provides.

0045 Assessment Development

An indication of how the assessment was produced or developed.

- Entity Use:** School
- Option Use:** 0423 *Off-the-shelf*
- Option Use:** 0425 *Built from commercial item banks*
- Option Use:** 0427 *Custom developed*
- Option Use:** 0424 *Customized off-the-shelf*
- Option Use:** 0428 *District developed*
- Option Use:** 0429 *State developed*

0041 Assessment Administration Method

The primary manner in which a test is administered to a student.

- Entity Use:** School
- Option Use:** 0439 *Group test*
- An assessment that is administered to a number of students at the same time.
- Option Use:** 0440 *Individual test*
- An assessment that is administered to only one student at a time.
- Option Use:** 0441 *Both group and individual test*
- An assessment that is administered, in parts, to both a group of students and to each student individually (e.g., a language test that has one part administration orally/individually and a separate written part administered to a group).

0254 Response Form Design

Information about the selection of test items on an assessment.

Domain: School

Section: Assessment

Category: Assessment Information (School)

The general classification of an assessment administered to students based upon the anticipated use of the information it provides.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0442 *Collaborative/group activity*

A test that requires an activity in which two or more students are involved. Each student is required to do his or her work individually within the context of a group or as a contributing member of a group effort.

Option Use: 0443 *Computer simulation*

A test that requires a student to use a computer or computer program to successfully complete the assessment.

Option Use: 0444 *Constructed-response*

A test that requires a student to supply his or her own response rather than selecting one from a predetermined set of response options (e.g., an essay or short answer response). This term is often referred to as supply-response.

Option Use: 0445 *Laboratory experiment*

A test that requires a student to perform a structured experiment.

Option Use: 0446 *Selected response*

A test that requires a student to choose from among a predetermined set of response options (e.g., a multiple-choice test).

Option Use: 0447 *Performance*

A test that requires a student to supply a response in the form of overt action (such as fitting pegs into a pegboard, tracing a maze, or playing a musical instrument) rather than one of written or oral nature.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0060 Assessment Rubric/Rating

An indication of the quantitative or qualitative range of possible scores/rating for an individual's performance on an assessment.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain:	School
Section:	Assessment
Category:	Assessment Information (School)
	The general classification of an assessment administered to students based upon the anticipated use of the information it provides.

0278 Teacher Involvement in Assessment Development

The way in which teachers were involved in the development and/or scoring of the assessment.

- Entity Use:** School
- Option Use:** 0453 *Developed items*
- Option Use:** 0454 *Edited items*
- Option Use:** 0455 *Piloted items*
- Option Use:** 0456 *Helped to select items*
- Option Use:** 0458 *Scored items*
- Option Use:** 0459 *Instrument selection*
- Option Use:** 9998 *None*
- Option Use:** 9999 *Other*

0040 Assessment Administration Language

The language in which an assessment is written or administered. (Note: A list of languages and dialects can be found in Appendix D.)

- Entity Use:** School
- Option Use:** 0996 *No option list available*

0059 Assessment Response Language

The language in which assessment responses are provided. (Note: A list of languages and dialects can be found in Appendix D.)

- Entity Use:** School
- Option Use:** 0996 *No option list available*

Domain:	School
Section:	Assessment
Category:	Assessment Information (School)
	The general classification of an assessment administered to students based upon the anticipated use of the information it provides.

0064 Assessment Special Accommodation

The type of special variation used in the administration of the test.

Entity Use:	School
Option Use:	0461 Adjustable swivel arm
Option Use:	0462 Adjustable table height
Option Use:	0463 Braille
Option Use:	0937 Enlarged keyboard
Option Use:	0464 Enlarged monitor view
Option Use:	0465 Extra time
Option Use:	0546 Foreign language
Option Use:	0468 Large print booklet
Option Use:	0469 Multi-day administration
Option Use:	0470 Reader
Option Use:	0471 Recorder or amanuensis
Option Use:	0473 Separate room
Option Use:	0474 Signer/sign language interpreter
Option Use:	0475 Special furniture
Option Use:	0476 Special lighting
Option Use:	0477 Track ball

Domain: School

Section: Assessment

Category: Assessment Information (School)

The general classification of an assessment administered to students based upon the anticipated use of the information it provides.

Option Use: 0479 *Untimed*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0295 Use of Manipulatives

A description of the manipulates that are utilized during the assessment (e.g., math tiles, protractors, calculators).

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0296 Use of Reference Materials

A description of the reference materials that are utilized during the assessment (e.g., reference sheets, dictionaries, word lists).

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0049 Assessment Groups

The groups or subgroups of individuals at the designated grades who were assessed.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0480 *All students*

Option Use: 0481 *Sample*

Option Use: 0482 *Voluntary*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0112 Date of Assessment Revision

The month, day, and year that the conceptual design for the assessment was most recently revised substantially.

Domain: School

Section: Assessment

Category: Assessment Information (School)

The general classification of an assessment administered to students based upon the anticipated use of the information it provides.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0199 Number of Test Items

The number of items on the assessment.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0196 Number of Items Revised

The number of test items that were changed since the previous or original version.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0200 Number of Test Items Released

The number of the test items that are released to the public.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0276 Subtest Name

The name or title of the subtest.

Entity Use: Subtest

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0275 Subtest Description

The description of the subtest (e.g., reading comprehension, vocabulary, mathematics, verbal, humanities, quantitative, geography).

Entity Use: Subtest

Domain: School

Section: Assessment

Category: Assessment Information (School)

The general classification of an assessment administered to students based upon the anticipated use of the information it provides.

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0146 Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a space, room, site, building, individual, organization, or institution by a school, school system, a state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Subtest

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Subtest

Option Use: 0495 School-assigned number

Option Use: 0593 District-assigned number

Option Use: 0686 State-assigned number

Option Use: 0264 Federal identification number

Option Use: 0764 Other federally assigned number

Option Use: 0936 Sub-test number

Option Use: 0307 Test contractor assigned assessment number

Domain:	School
Section:	Assessment
Category:	Assessment Outcomes (School)
	Information about the results of the assessment including scoring and reporting information.

0054 Assessment Reference Type

A classification of how results of achievement tests are related and interpreted.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0487 *Norm-referenced*

A student's test scores are related to that of a specified norm group, the samples of which are used as the basis for interpreting test scores.

Option Use: 0488 *Criterion-referenced*

A student's test scores are related to a specified criterion and expressed in terms of the knowledge or skill acquired (e.g., a given number of words typed per minute with a specified degree of accuracy).

Option Use: 0489 *Achievement-level reference or benchmarked*

A student's test scores are related to a specified level of achievement such as 'basic', 'proficient', or 'advanced.'

0190 Norm Group

The group for which the scores of an assessment have been standardized for use in interpreting the results.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0938 *International*

Option Use: 0939 *National*

Option Use: 0391 *State*

Option Use: 0005 *Regional*

Option Use: 0007 *Local*

Option Use: 0006 *Categorical type (e.g., urban)*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain:	School
Section:	Assessment
Category:	Assessment Outcomes (School)
	Information about the results of the assessment including scoring and reporting information.

0191 Norm Year

The year when the assessment was given to a sample of students for the purpose of establishing a standard of performance for that group of students.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0192 Norming Period

The time of year when the assessment was given to a sample of students for the purpose of establishing a standard of performance for that group of students (e.g., fall, mid-year, or spring).

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0258 Score Range

The lowest and highest individual scores obtained by a group of students who are in the norm group.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0056 Assessment Reporting Method

The method that the instructor of the class uses to report the performance and achievement of all students. It may be a qualitative method such as individualized teacher comments or a quantitative method such as a letter or a numerical grade. In some cases, more than one type of reporting method may be used.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0490 Age score

A derived score used to express a student's test performance in terms of the developmental-level characteristics of the average individual of a corresponding chronological age. This is used more frequently with intelligence and achievement tests for children of school age or below. Scores can be applied to determine a student's mental age (e.g., the average chronological age of students achieving a specific raw score) or education age (e.g., test performance according to the norm age on any given level).

Domain: School

Section: Assessment

Category: Assessment Outcomes (School)

Information about the results of the assessment including scoring and reporting information.

Option Use: 0491 *C-scaled scores*

A score expressed in normalized standard score of eleven units.

Option Use: 0492 *CEEB-scores*

A score developed for use with the College Entrance Examination Board tests and those tests by the Educational Testing Service as the basis for reporting scores on many of its other special program tests. It is similar to other linear standard scores but has a mean of 500 and a standard deviation of 100.

Option Use: 0493 *Grade equivalent or grade-level indicator*

A derived score expressed as the grade placement of those students for whom a given score was average.

Option Use: 0494 *ITED-score*

A score developed for use with the Iowa Tests of Educational Development, but which is now also used with the American College Testing Program and other tests. This score has a mean of 15 and a standard deviation of five, and scores are based on nationally-representative sample of tenth-and eleventh-grade students.

Option Use: 0144 *Letter grade/mark*

A letter assigned to a corresponding qualitative value. (e.g., A=Excellent, B=Above Average, C=Average, D=Below Average, and F=Failing). Corresponding numerical ranges may vary for each letter grade.

Option Use: 0497 *Normal curve equivalent*

A score expressed in a normalized standard score with a mean of 50 and a standard deviation of 21.06. Scores range from 1 through 99 and an equal unit is retained in the scale.

Option Use: 0498 *Normalized standard score*

A score that resembles standard scores (z-scores) but which is computed like percentile scores.

Option Use: 0499 *Number score*

A number assigned corresponding to the total assessed quality of student response (e.g., the number of answers a student provides that are correct) or the level of a score using a holistic scoring guide usually used in writing assessments.

Domain: School

Section: Assessment

Category: Assessment Outcomes (School)

Information about the results of the assessment including scoring and reporting information.

Option Use: 0500 *Pass-fail*

A score used to indicate whether a student passes or fails the assessment.

Option Use: 0502 *Percentile rank*

A derived score presented in terms of the percentage of students in a specified group who fall below a given score point.

Option Use: 0503 *Proficiency level*

A standardized qualitative expression used to indicate a student's functional mastery of a specific skill (e.g., novice, apprentice, or master).

Option Use: 0504 *Ranking*

An expression used to indicate the position of a student relative to other students taking the same assessment (e.g., highest, second next highest, third, and so on). Since the total number of cases limits the rank, the two numbers are often reported together.

Option Use: 0505 *Ratio IQ's*

A score based on the ratio of mental age to chronological age. The ratio or deviation IQ has a common standard deviation for all ages covered by the test.

Option Use: 0506 *Standard age score*

A score used in connection with certain Riverside Press tests where the standard age score has a mean of 1000 and a standard deviation of 16.

Option Use: 0508 *Stanine score*

A score expressed in normalized standard of nine units (i.e., 1-9). In a normal distribution, stanines have a mean of 5.0 and a standard deviation of 1.96.

Option Use: 0509 *Sten score*

A score expressed in a normalized five units on either side of the mean. In a normal distribution, sten scores have a mean of 5.5 and a standard deviation of 2.0.

Option Use: 0510 *T-score*

A standard score expressed with a mean of 50 and a standard deviation of 10.

Domain: School

Section: Assessment

Category: Assessment Outcomes (School)

Information about the results of the assessment including scoring and reporting information.

Option Use: 0511 *Z-score*

A basic standard score expressed with mean of 0 and a standard deviation of 1.0.

Option Use: 0512 *Achievement level*

A score that indicates the student's proficiency in a particular subject matter. Performance is usually described in achievement levels (e.g., a range from "basic" to "advanced").

Option Use: 0513 *Mastery level*

A score that indicates a student's mastery of a particular subject matter. Performance is usually categorized as "Mastered" or "Not Mastered."

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0055 Assessment Reporting Level

The level at which results are presented.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0514 *Individual summary scores*

Option Use: 0515 *More detailed profiles of individual performance*

Option Use: 2390 *Teacher/classroom level summary scores*

Option Use: 2391 *School level summary scores*

Option Use: 0517 *District-level summary scores*

Option Use: 0519 *Program summary scores*

Option Use: 0520 *Data disaggregated by category (specify categories)*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: School

Section: Assessment

Category: Assessment Outcomes (School)

Information about the results of the assessment including scoring and reporting information.

0259 Score Results

The description of a meaningful raw score or statistical expression of the performance of a student or group of students on an assessment.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0061 Assessment Score Disaggregation

Aggregation of scores from exceptional students (e.g., ELL students, students with disabilities).

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0521 *Aggregated*

Option Use: 0522 *Disaggregated*

Domain: School

Section: Assessment

Category: Assessment Section (School)

Information about the hierarchical section of the assessment.

0063 Assessment Section Title

The title of the assessment section.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0062 Assessment Section Description

A description of the assessment section.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0261 Section Duration

The amount of time that a participant is permitted to use in attempting to complete the assessment section.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Identification (School)

Information that can be used to identify and inventory an education institution, including relevant details regarding the name, location, age, and size of a given facility.

0187 Name of Institution

The full, legally accepted or popularly accepted name of the institution.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1136 State-assigned Code for Institution

An alphanumeric code assigned by the state for the institution.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0313 Former Name of Institution

The previously recognized or legally accepted name of the education institution that is no longer valid.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0146 Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a space, room, site, building, individual, organization, or institution by a school, school system, a state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0495 School-assigned number

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Identification (School)

Information that can be used to identify and inventory an education institution, including relevant details regarding the name, location, age, and size of a given facility.

Option Use: 0175 *College Board/ACT code set of PK-grade 12 institutions*

Option Use: 0186 *LEA number for school*

Option Use: 0197 *SEA number for school*

Option Use: 0208 *NCES number for school*

Option Use: 0264 *Federal identification number*

Option Use: 0276 *Dun and Bradstreet number (i.e., DUNS number)*

Option Use: 0764 *Other federally assigned number*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0025 Address Type

The type of address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0123 *Mailing address*

Option Use: 0124 *Shipping address*

Option Use: 0765 *Physical location address*

Option Use: 2382 *Other organization address*

0272 Street Number/Name

The street number and street name or post office box number of an address.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Identification (School)

Information that can be used to identify and inventory an education institution, including relevant details regarding the name, location, age, and size of a given facility.

0037 Apartment/Room/Suite Number

The apartment, room, or suite number of an address.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0081 Building/Site Number

The number of the building on the site, if more than one building shares the same address.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0090 City

The name of the city in which an address is located.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0186 Name of County

The name of the county, parish, borough, or comparable unit (within a state) in which an address is located.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1133 State-assigned County Code

An alphanumeric code assigned for the county by the state.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Identification (School)

Information that can be used to identify and inventory an education institution, including relevant details regarding the name, location, age, and size of a given facility.

0183 Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA). (Note: A four digit FIPS code that identifies MSAs across the United States can be accessed online by visiting the FIPS Home Page at <http://www.itl.nist.gov/fipspubs/>. For additional information about FIPS codes, contact the Information Technology Laboratory, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 100 Bureau Drive, Stop 8900, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-8900. The phone number is 301-975-2832.)

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0100 County FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the county. (Note: A five digit FIPS code that identifies counties across the United States can be accessed online by visiting the FIPS Home Page at <http://www.itl.nist.gov/fipspubs/>. For additional information about FIPS codes, contact the Information Technology Laboratory, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 100 Bureau Drive, Stop 8900, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-8900. The phone number is 301-975-2832.)

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0268 State FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the state.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 3289 01

Alabama

Option Use: 3290 02

Alaska

Option Use: 3291 04

Arizona

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Identification (School)

Information that can be used to identify and inventory an education institution, including relevant details regarding the name, location, age, and size of a given facility.

Option Use: 3292 05

Arkansas

Option Use: 3293 06

California

Option Use: 3294 08

Colorado

Option Use: 3295 09

Connecticut

Option Use: 3296 10

Delaware

Option Use: 3297 11

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3298 12

Florida

Option Use: 3299 13

Georgia

Option Use: 3300 15

Hawaii

Option Use: 3301 16

Idaho

Option Use: 3302 17

Illinois

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Identification (School)

Information that can be used to identify and inventory an education institution, including relevant details regarding the name, location, age, and size of a given facility.

Option Use: 3303 18

Indiana

Option Use: 3304 19

Iowa

Option Use: 3305 20

Kansas

Option Use: 3306 21

Kentucky

Option Use: 3307 22

Louisiana

Option Use: 3308 23

Maine

Option Use: 3309 24

Maryland

Option Use: 3310 25

Massachusetts

Option Use: 3311 26

Michigan

Option Use: 3312 27

Minnesota

Option Use: 3313 28

Mississippi

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Identification (School)

Information that can be used to identify and inventory an education institution, including relevant details regarding the name, location, age, and size of a given facility.

Option Use: 3314 29

Missouri

Option Use: 3315 30

Montana

Option Use: 3316 31

Nebraska

Option Use: 3317 32

Nevada

Option Use: 3318 33

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3319 34

New Jersey

Option Use: 3320 35

New Mexico

Option Use: 3321 36

New York

Option Use: 3322 37

North Carolina

Option Use: 3323 38

North Dakota

Option Use: 3324 39

Ohio

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Identification (School)

Information that can be used to identify and inventory an education institution, including relevant details regarding the name, location, age, and size of a given facility.

Option Use: 3325 40

Oklahoma

Option Use: 3326 41

Oregon

Option Use: 3327 42

Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3328 44

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3329 45

South Carolina

Option Use: 3330 46

South Dakota

Option Use: 3331 47

Tennessee

Option Use: 3332 48

Texas

Option Use: 3333 49

Utah

Option Use: 3334 50

Vermont

Option Use: 3335 51

Virginia

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Identification (School)

Information that can be used to identify and inventory an education institution, including relevant details regarding the name, location, age, and size of a given facility.

Option Use: 3336 53

Washington

Option Use: 3337 54

West Virginia

Option Use: 3338 55

Wisconsin

Option Use: 3339 56

Wyoming

Option Use: 3340 58

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3341 59

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3342 60

American Samoa

Option Use: 3343 61

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3344 66

Guam

Option Use: 3345 69

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3346 72

Puerto Rico

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Identification (School)

Information that can be used to identify and inventory an education institution, including relevant details regarding the name, location, age, and size of a given facility.

Option Use: 3347 78

Virgin Islands

0267 State Abbreviation

The abbreviation for the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 3348 AL

Alabama

Option Use: 3349 AK

Alaska

Option Use: 3350 AZ

Arizona

Option Use: 3351 AR

Arkansas

Option Use: 3352 CA

California

Option Use: 3353 CO

Colorado

Option Use: 3354 CT

Connecticut

Option Use: 3355 DE

Delaware

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Identification (School)

Information that can be used to identify and inventory an education institution, including relevant details regarding the name, location, age, and size of a given facility.

Option Use: 3356 *DC*
District of Columbia

Option Use: 3357 *FL*
Florida

Option Use: 3358 *GA*
Georgia

Option Use: 3359 *HI*
Hawaii

Option Use: 3360 *ID*
Idaho

Option Use: 3361 *IL*
Illinois

Option Use: 3362 *IN*
Indiana

Option Use: 3363 *IA*
Iowa

Option Use: 3364 *KS*
Kansas

Option Use: 3365 *KY*
Kentucky

Option Use: 3366 *LA*
Louisiana

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Identification (School)

Information that can be used to identify and inventory an education institution, including relevant details regarding the name, location, age, and size of a given facility.

Option Use: 3367 *ME*

Maine

Option Use: 3368 *MD*

Maryland

Option Use: 3369 *MA*

Massachusetts

Option Use: 3370 *MI*

Michigan

Option Use: 3371 *MN*

Minnesota

Option Use: 3372 *MS*

Mississippi

Option Use: 3373 *MO*

Missouri

Option Use: 3374 *MT*

Montana

Option Use: 3375 *NE*

Nebraska

Option Use: 3376 *NV*

Nevada

Option Use: 3377 *NH*

New Hampshire

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Identification (School)

Information that can be used to identify and inventory an education institution, including relevant details regarding the name, location, age, and size of a given facility.

Option Use: 3378 *NJ*

New Jersey

Option Use: 3379 *NM*

New Mexico

Option Use: 3380 *NY*

New York

Option Use: 3381 *NC*

North Carolina

Option Use: 3382 *ND*

North Dakota

Option Use: 3383 *OH*

Ohio

Option Use: 3384 *OK*

Oklahoma

Option Use: 3385 *OR*

Oregon

Option Use: 3386 *PA*

Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3387 *RI*

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3388 *SC*

South Carolina

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Identification (School)

Information that can be used to identify and inventory an education institution, including relevant details regarding the name, location, age, and size of a given facility.

Option Use: 3389 SD

South Dakota

Option Use: 3390 TN

Tennessee

Option Use: 3391 TX

Texas

Option Use: 3392 UT

Utah

Option Use: 3393 VT

Vermont

Option Use: 3394 VA

Virginia

Option Use: 3395 WA

Washington

Option Use: 3396 WV

West Virginia

Option Use: 3397 WI

Wisconsin

Option Use: 3398 WY

Wyoming

Option Use: 3399 DO

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Identification (School)

Information that can be used to identify and inventory an education institution, including relevant details regarding the name, location, age, and size of a given facility.

Option Use: 3400 DD

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3401 BI

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3402 AS

American Samoa

Option Use: 3403 GU

Guam

Option Use: 3404 MP

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3405 PR

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3406 VI

Virgin Islands

0188 Name of State

The name of the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0305 Zip Code

The five or nine digit zip code portion of an address.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Identification (School)

Information that can be used to identify and inventory an education institution, including relevant details regarding the name, location, age, and size of a given facility.

0099 Country Code

The code for the country in which an address is located. (Note: A list of countries and codes can be found in Appendix C.)

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0185 Name of Country

The name of the country in which an address is located.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0861 GIS Location

The unique geocoded designation of a building or site.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0862 Site Identifier

The lot and square number, or equivalent unique municipal number identification, of a parcel of land.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0863 Census Tract

The census tract number of the school site.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Identification (School)

Information that can be used to identify and inventory an education institution, including relevant details regarding the name, location, age, and size of a given facility.

0864 Block Number Area (BNA)

The informal description of location sometimes used in rural areas, for example, "from the highway to the railroad tracks."

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0865 School District Subdivision

The number, letter, or name that describes an organizational subdivision of a school district.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0076 Authorizing Entity Type

The type of organization that has ultimate responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an educational institution.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0859 *Federal (e.g., Congress, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of Defense, US Department of Education)*

Option Use: 0860 *State/Territory (e.g., State Education Agency, Health and Human Services, Corrections, State Boards of Education, State Legislators)*

Option Use: 0861 *Regional (e.g., Intermediate Education Agency, Cooperatives, BOCES, Cross-state agencies)*

Option Use: 0862 *Local (e.g., school board, city council)*

Option Use: 0675 *School*

Option Use: 0864 *Private/Religious (e.g., Catholic diocese, private school board)*

Option Use: 0865 *Charter board*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Identification (School)

Information that can be used to identify and inventory an education institution, including relevant details regarding the name, location, age, and size of a given facility.

Option Use: 3166 *Other non-profit organization*

Option Use: 3167 *Commercial or other for-profit firm*

0866 Authorizing Entity Name

The name of the organization that has ultimate responsibility for policy and operational decisions for an educational institution.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0867 Building Name

The full, legally accepted or popularly accepted name of a building.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0146 Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a space, room, site, building, individual, organization, or institution by a school, school system, a state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0495 *School-assigned number*

Option Use: 0593 *District-assigned number*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Identification (School)

Information that can be used to identify and inventory an education institution, including relevant details regarding the name, location, age, and size of a given facility.

Option Use: 0686 *State-assigned number*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0868 Ownership Entity Type

The public or private entity that holds legal title to the building and/or site.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0859 *Federal (e.g., Congress, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of Defense, US Department of Education)*

Option Use: 0860 *State/Territory (e.g., State Education Agency, Health and Human Services, Corrections, State Boards of Education, State Legislators)*

Option Use: 0861 *Regional (e.g., Intermediate Education Agency, Cooperatives, BOCES, Cross-state agencies)*

Option Use: 0862 *Local (e.g., school board, city council)*

Option Use: 0675 *School*

Option Use: 0864 *Private/Religious (e.g., Catholic diocese, private school board)*

Option Use: 0865 *Charter board*

Option Use: 3166 *Other non-profit organization*

Option Use: 3167 *Commercial or other for-profit firm*

0869 Ownership Entity Name

The name of the public or private entity that holds legal title to the building and/or site.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Identification (School)

Information that can be used to identify and inventory an education institution, including relevant details regarding the name, location, age, and size of a given facility.

0870 Year Built

The year a building was constructed, as indicated by cornerstone or official government records.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0871 Historic Status

An indication of whether or not a building is eligible to be declared a landmark or historic building.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2412 *Locally eligible, not yet designated*

Option Use: 2413 *State eligible, not yet designated*

Option Use: 2414 *Nationally eligible, not yet designated*

Option Use: 2415 *Ineligible*

Option Use: 2416 *Not evaluated*

Option Use: 2417 *Locally designated*

Option Use: 2418 *State designated*

Option Use: 2419 *Nationally designated*

0872 Construction Date

The month, day, and year on which construction of a building, addition, or improvement was completed.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Identification (School)

Information that can be used to identify and inventory an education institution, including relevant details regarding the name, location, age, and size of a given facility.

0873 Construction Date Type

Designation of the nature of the construction completion date.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2420 *Actual*

Construction was completed as judged by the owner putting the building or improvement into use.

Option Use: 2421 *Estimated*

The new building, addition, or improvement is expected to be completed so the owner is able to put the building or improvement into use.

0874 Construction Material Type

The primary material used for the construction of a building.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2422 *Brick*

Option Use: 2423 *Brick veneer*

Option Use: 2424 *Block*

Option Use: 2425 *Wood frame*

Option Use: 2426 *Concrete*

Option Use: 2427 *Prefabricated*

Option Use: 2428 *Aluminum*

Option Use: 2429 *Steel*

Option Use: 2430 *Adobe*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Identification (School)

Information that can be used to identify and inventory an education institution, including relevant details regarding the name, location, age, and size of a given facility.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0875 Date of Certificate of Occupancy

The month, day and year in which a certificate of occupancy was granted by the appropriate local authority.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0876 Number of Stories

The number of stories in a building, excluding the basement if its ceiling is less than three feet above ground level.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0877 Year of Last Modernization

The most recent year in which a full school modernization was completed.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0878 Building Permanency

An indication of whether the building is built for permanent use in the same location or is relocatable.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2431 *Permanent building*

A structure built with a fixed foundation that has permanently attached walls, roof, and floor that cannot be transported either as a unit or in sections.

Option Use: 2432 *Nonpermanent building*

A building or portion of a building made up of prefabricated units that may be disassembled and reassembled and transported to another location, or transported without reassembling.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Identification (School)

Information that can be used to identify and inventory an education institution, including relevant details regarding the name, location, age, and size of a given facility.

0879 Building Area

The sum of the areas at each floor level included within the principal outside faces of exterior walls, including roofed areas with finished floors that may not have exterior walls, but are connected to the main building. This sum should include all stories or areas having floor surfaces with clear standing head room (6.5 feet or 1.98 meters) but omit architectural setbacks or projections.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0880 Building Addition

A description of the permanent structure added to the original building.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0881 Building Addition Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a building addition by a school, school system, state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0882 Site Name

The full, legally accepted or popularly accepted name of a site.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0146 Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a space, room, site, building, individual, organization, or institution by a school, school system, a state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Site

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Identification (School)

Information that can be used to identify and inventory an education institution, including relevant details regarding the name, location, age, and size of a given facility.

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 0495 *School-assigned number*

Option Use: 0593 *District-assigned number*

Option Use: 0686 *State-assigned number*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0868 Ownership Entity Type

The public or private entity that holds legal title to the building and/or site.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 0859 *Federal (e.g., Congress, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of Defense, US Department of Education)*

Option Use: 0860 *State/Territory (e.g., State Education Agency, Health and Human Services, Corrections, State Boards of Education, State Legislators)*

Option Use: 0861 *Regional (e.g., Intermediate Education Agency, Cooperatives, BOCES, Cross-state agencies)*

Option Use: 0862 *Local (e.g., school board, city council)*

Option Use: 0675 *School*

Option Use: 0864 *Private/Religious (e.g., Catholic diocese, private school board)*

Option Use: 0865 *Charter board*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Identification (School)

Information that can be used to identify and inventory an education institution, including relevant details regarding the name, location, age, and size of a given facility.

Option Use: 3166 *Other non-profit organization*

Option Use: 3167 *Commercial or other for-profit firm*

0869 Ownership Entity Name

The name of the public or private entity that holds legal title to the building and/or site.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0883 Site Improvement Location

The location of the designed and constructed improvements made to a site.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 2433 *Playground*

Option Use: 2434 *Athletic field*

Option Use: 2435 *Outdoor classroom*

Option Use: 2436 *Hard-surface play area*

Option Use: 2437 *Hard-surface game area*

Option Use: 2524 *Parking area*

Option Use: 2438 *Drop-off/driveway*

Option Use: 2439 *Septic fields*

Option Use: 2440 *Retaining walls*

Option Use: 2526 *Fencing enclosures*

Option Use: 2441 *Sidewalks*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Identification (School)

Information that can be used to identify and inventory an education institution, including relevant details regarding the name, location, age, and size of a given facility.

Option Use: 2442 *Stairs and ramps*

Option Use: 2443 *Landscaping*

Option Use: 2444 *Water filtration system*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0884 Site Improvement Description

A description of the designed and constructed improvements made to a site.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0885 Site Area

The total number of acres in a continuous piece of land, to the nearest tenth, including undeveloped areas as well as areas occupied by buildings, walks, drives, parking facilities, and other improvements.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0886 Site Descriptors

A characterization of a site that would define restrictions or opportunities.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 2445 *Land use*

The underlying municipal zoning regulation which guides the potential development of a site.

Option Use: 2446 *Enterprise zone*

The government identification for special funding opportunities based on income of residents of the area.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Identification (School)

Information that can be used to identify and inventory an education institution, including relevant details regarding the name, location, age, and size of a given facility.

Option Use: 2447 *Historic district*

The school or LEA facility is located in a publicly designated historic district, whether or not the facility itself is historic.

Option Use: 2448 *Environmental protection*

All or a portion of the site is protected under any environmental restrictions for development, such as wetlands.

Option Use: 2449 *Environmental contamination*

All or a portion of the site is subject to any environmental contamination such as oil or toxic soil conditions.

Option Use: 2450 *Site easements*

The covenants legally attached to a site, including agreements allowing other parties to use the site and agreements allowing the LEA to use sites belonging to others.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Condition (School)

Information on the safety and condition of a facility, including the service systems in place to maintain and regulate its overall physical site.

0887 Plumbing System

The component of an on-site system for supplying, eliminating, and treating water.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2462 *Water supply*

Option Use: 2463 *Drains*

Option Use: 2464 *Vents*

Option Use: 2465 *Sewage treatment*

Option Use: 2466 *Water source*

Option Use: 2467 *Parcel drainage*

Option Use: 2468 *Piping*

Option Use: 2469 *Water softeners*

Option Use: 2470 *Detention ponds*

Option Use: 2471 *Filtration system*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0888 Electrical System

The type of system that collects and distributes electricity throughout the building or site.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2472 *Electrical supply*

Option Use: 2473 *Electrical distribution*

Option Use: 2474 *Emergency generator*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Condition (School)

Information on the safety and condition of a facility, including the service systems in place to maintain and regulate its overall physical site.

Option Use: 2475 *Electrical interface*

Option Use: 2476 *Circuit breakers*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0889 Heating Distribution System

The method by which the heat is distributed and delivered throughout the room(s) or building.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2477 *Steam radiator*

Option Use: 2478 *Hot water radiator*

Option Use: 2479 *Heat pump*

Option Use: 2480 *Unit ventilators*

Option Use: 2481 *Unit heaters/baseboard heaters*

Option Use: 2482 *Central duct system*

Option Use: 2483 *Open plenum system*

Option Use: 2484 *Forced air*

Option Use: 2485 *Displacement ventilation*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0890 Cooling System

The type of system used for cooling.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2486 *Central cooling system*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Condition (School)

Information on the safety and condition of a facility, including the service systems in place to maintain and regulate its overall physical site.

Option Use: 2487 *Local zone cooling system*

Option Use: 2488 *Individual (room) unit cooling system*

Option Use: 2489 *Combination cooling systems*

Option Use: 2490 *Ceiling fans or ventilation fans*

Option Use: 2491 *Natural systems*

Option Use: 9998 *None*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0891 Ventilation System

The primary means by which air is circulated, freshened, and exhausted.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2492 *Window ventilation*

Option Use: 2493 *Gravity ventilation*

Option Use: 2494 *Mechanical exhaust*

Option Use: 2495 *Mechanical supply*

Option Use: 2496 *Both mechanical exhaust and supply*

Option Use: 2497 *Air handler units*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0892 Communications Management Component System

The types of system, interface, and management components for carrying voice, video, and data throughout a building.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Condition (School)

Information on the safety and condition of a facility, including the service systems in place to maintain and regulate its overall physical site.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2498 Voice

Option Use: 2499 Video

Option Use: 2500 Data

Option Use: 2501 Public address system

Option Use: 9999 Other

0893 Technology Wiring System

The means through which voice, video, audio, and data information are conveyed.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2502 Wire cable

Option Use: 2503 Fiber optic cable

Option Use: 2504 Coaxial cable

Option Use: 2505 Wireless

Option Use: 2506 Twisted pair

Option Use: 9999 Other

0894 Security System

The type of system that protects the facility from intrusion.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2499 Video

Option Use: 2507 Intrusion detection system

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Condition (School)

Information on the safety and condition of a facility, including the service systems in place to maintain and regulate its overall physical site.

Option Use: 2508 *Card access control system*

Option Use: 2509 *Keypad access control system*

Option Use: 2510 *Metal detector*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0895 Fire Protection System

The type of system that protects the facility against fire.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2511 *Automatic sprinkler*

Option Use: 2512 *Fire pump/extinguishers*

Option Use: 2513 *Alarms*

Option Use: 2514 *Kitchen fire suppressor system*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0896 Mechanical System

The major manufactured systems required to operate a building.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2454 *Cooling system*

Option Use: 2453 *Heating distribution system*

Option Use: 2455 *Ventilation system*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Condition (School)

Information on the safety and condition of a facility, including the service systems in place to maintain and regulate its overall physical site.

0897 Vertical Transportation System

The type of system used to convey persons or freight between floors.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2515 *Stairs*

Option Use: 2516 *Elevator*

Option Use: 2517 *Escalator*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0898 Window Design Type

The type of window design, defined by how it operates.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2518 *Nonoperable state*

Option Use: 2519 *Casement*

Option Use: 2520 *Double hung*

Option Use: 2521 *Tilt open (awning or hopper)*

Option Use: 2522 *Sliding*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0899 Window Frame Material

The building material used to construct window frames.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2523 *Wood*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Condition (School)

Information on the safety and condition of a facility, including the service systems in place to maintain and regulate its overall physical site.

Option Use: 2428 *Aluminum*

Option Use: 2525 *Vinyl*

Option Use: 2429 *Steel*

Option Use: 2527 *Vinyl-clad wood*

Option Use: 2528 *Vinyl-clad steel*

Option Use: 2529 *Aluminum-clad wood*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0900 Roof Type

The design or structure of roof.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2530 *Metal*

Option Use: 2531 *Slate*

Option Use: 2532 *Asphalt shingle*

Option Use: 2533 *Built-up*

Option Use: 2534 *Single-ply*

Option Use: 2535 *Terra cotta tile*

Option Use: 2536 *Membrane*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Condition (School)

Information on the safety and condition of a facility, including the service systems in place to maintain and regulate its overall physical site.

0901 Exterior Finish Type

The covering, structural or not, of the exterior building walls.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2422 *Brick*

Option Use: 2538 *Concrete masonry unit*

Option Use: 2539 *Stucco*

Option Use: 2540 *Synthetic stucco*

Option Use: 2523 *Wood*

Option Use: 2430 *Adobe*

Option Use: 2542 *Stone*

Option Use: 2543 *Prefabricated concrete*

Option Use: 2544 *Synthetic stone*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0902 Interior Finish Type

The type of covering, structural or not, of the interior walls, ceilings, and floors.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2545 *Painted gypsum board*

Option Use: 2546 *Painted plaster*

Option Use: 2547 *Painted concrete masonry unit*

Option Use: 2548 *Glazed concrete masonry unit*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Condition (School)

Information on the safety and condition of a facility, including the service systems in place to maintain and regulate its overall physical site.

Option Use: 2549 *Glazed brick or tile*

Option Use: 2550 *Vinyl wall covering*

Option Use: 2551 *Wood flooring*

Option Use: 2552 *Synthetic sheetgood composite tile flooring*

Option Use: 2553 *Carpet*

Option Use: 2554 *Terrazzo flooring*

Option Use: 2555 *Vinyl asbestos tile (VAT)*

Option Use: 2556 *Quarry tile*

Option Use: 2557 *Sealed concrete*

Option Use: 2558 *Acoustical tile*

Option Use: 2559 *Exposed structure - painted*

Option Use: 2560 *Ceramic tile*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

1130 Compliance Name

The name of the inspection or process that indicates conformity to the requirements or standards specified in federal, state, or local standards or codes.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0903 Compliance Status

An indication of whether the school, building, site, system, component, equipment, or fixture conforms to the requirements or standards specified in federal, state, or local standards or codes.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Condition (School)

Information on the safety and condition of a facility, including the service systems in place to maintain and regulate its overall physical site.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2570 *In compliance*

Option Use: 2571 *Not in compliance*

Option Use: 2572 *Planned compliance*

Option Use: 2573 *Waived compliance*

0904 Compliance Determination Date

The month, day, and year that the school, building, site, system, component, equipment, or fixture compliance status was determined.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0905 Federal Mandate Interest

The area of interest controlled by a federal law, regulation, or standard that pertains to a school facility.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2574 *Facility accessibility and usability for individuals with disabilities*

Option Use: 2575 *Indoor air quality*

Option Use: 2576 *Radon contamination*

Option Use: 2577 *Drinking water safety*

Option Use: 2578 *Lead contamination*

Option Use: 2579 *Asbestos contamination*

Option Use: 2580 *Hazardous materials*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Condition (School)

Information on the safety and condition of a facility, including the service systems in place to maintain and regulate its overall physical site.

Option Use: 2581 *Underground storage tank*

Option Use: 2582 *Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS)*

Option Use: 2583 *Integrated pest control*

Option Use: 3264 *National School Lunch Act*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0906 Federal Mandate

The particular federal law, regulation, or standard that pertains to a school facility.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2584 *Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)*

Public Law 101-336 which prohibits discrimination against individuals with disabilities as regards to employment, public accommodations and certain public services. Also known as ADA.

Option Use: 2585 *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)*

Public Law 105-17 is designed to insure that all children with disabilities have available to them a free appropriate public education. Public Law. (Formerly called Education of the Handicapped Act P.L. 91-230.) Also known as IDEA.

Option Use: 2586 *Safe Drinking Water Act*

Option Use: 2587 *Lead Contamination Control Act*

Option Use: 2588 *Asbestos Hazardous Emergency Response Act (AHERA)*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0907 State or Local Mandate Interest

The area of interest controlled by a law, rule, regulation, or standard of state and local governments that pertains to public school facilities.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Condition (School)

Information on the safety and condition of a facility, including the service systems in place to maintain and regulate its overall physical site.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2589 *Building code*

Option Use: 2590 *Fire code*

Option Use: 2591 *Health code*

Option Use: 2592 *Flood control*

Option Use: 2593 *Design standards*

Option Use: 2594 *Acreage standards*

Option Use: 2595 *Standard educational specifications*

Option Use: 2596 *Historic preservation requirements*

Option Use: 2597 *Occupational health and safety code*

Option Use: 2598 *Earthquake standards*

Option Use: 3265 *Food safety standards*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0908 State or Local Mandate Name

The specific law, rule, regulation, or standard of a state or local government that pertains to public school facilities.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0887 Plumbing System

The component of an on-site system for supplying, eliminating, and treating water.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Condition (School)

Information on the safety and condition of a facility, including the service systems in place to maintain and regulate its overall physical site.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 2462 *Water supply*

Option Use: 2463 *Drains*

Option Use: 2464 *Vents*

Option Use: 2465 *Sewage treatment*

Option Use: 2466 *Water source*

Option Use: 2467 *Parcel drainage*

Option Use: 2468 *Piping*

Option Use: 2469 *Water softeners*

Option Use: 2470 *Detention ponds*

Option Use: 2471 *Filtration system*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0888 Electrical System

The type of system that collects and distributes electricity throughout the building or site.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 2472 *Electrical supply*

Option Use: 2473 *Electrical distribution*

Option Use: 2474 *Emergency generator*

Option Use: 2475 *Electrical interface*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Condition (School)

Information on the safety and condition of a facility, including the service systems in place to maintain and regulate its overall physical site.

Option Use: 2476 *Circuit breakers*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0894 Security System

The type of system that protects the facility from intrusion.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 2499 *Video*

Option Use: 2507 *Intrusion detection system*

Option Use: 2508 *Card access control system*

Option Use: 2509 *Keypad access control system*

Option Use: 2510 *Metal detector*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0895 Fire Protection System

The type of system that protects the facility against fire.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 2511 *Automatic sprinkler*

Option Use: 2512 *Fire pump/extinguishers*

Option Use: 2513 *Alarms*

Option Use: 2514 *Kitchen fire suppressor system*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Condition (School)

Information on the safety and condition of a facility, including the service systems in place to maintain and regulate its overall physical site.

1130 Compliance Name

The name of the inspection or process that indicates conformity to the requirements or standards specified in federal, state, or local standards or codes.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0903 Compliance Status

An indication of whether the school, building, site, system, component, equipment, or fixture conforms to the requirements or standards specified in federal, state, or local standards or codes.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 2570 *In compliance*

Option Use: 2571 *Not in compliance*

Option Use: 2572 *Planned compliance*

Option Use: 2573 *Waived compliance*

0904 Compliance Determination Date

The month, day, and year that the school, building, site, system, component, equipment, or fixture compliance status was determined.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0905 Federal Mandate Interest

The area of interest controlled by a federal law, regulation, or standard that pertains to a school facility.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 2574 *Facility accessibility and usability for individuals with disabilities*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Condition (School)

Information on the safety and condition of a facility, including the service systems in place to maintain and regulate its overall physical site.

Option Use: 2575 *Indoor air quality*

Option Use: 2576 *Radon contamination*

Option Use: 2577 *Drinking water safety*

Option Use: 2578 *Lead contamination*

Option Use: 2579 *Asbestos contamination*

Option Use: 2580 *Hazardous materials*

Option Use: 2581 *Underground storage tank*

Option Use: 2582 *Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS)*

Option Use: 2583 *Integrated pest control*

Option Use: 3264 *National School Lunch Act*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0906 Federal Mandate

The particular federal law, regulation, or standard that pertains to a school facility.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 2584 *Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)*

Public Law 101-336 which prohibits discrimination against individuals with disabilities as regards to employment, public accommodations and certain public services. Also known as ADA.

Option Use: 2585 *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)*

Public Law 105-17 is designed to insure that all children with disabilities have available to them a free appropriate public education. Public Law. (Formerly called Education of the Handicapped Act P.L. 91-230.) Also known as IDEA.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Condition (School)

Information on the safety and condition of a facility, including the service systems in place to maintain and regulate its overall physical site.

Option Use: 2586 *Safe Drinking Water Act*

Option Use: 2587 *Lead Contamination Control Act*

Option Use: 2588 *Asbestos Hazardous Emergency Response Act (AHERA)*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0907 State or Local Mandate Interest

The area of interest controlled by a law, rule, regulation, or standard of state and local governments that pertains to public school facilities.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 2589 *Building code*

Option Use: 2590 *Fire code*

Option Use: 2591 *Health code*

Option Use: 2592 *Flood control*

Option Use: 2593 *Design standards*

Option Use: 2594 *Acreage standards*

Option Use: 2595 *Standard educational specifications*

Option Use: 2596 *Historic preservation requirements*

Option Use: 2597 *Occupational health and safety code*

Option Use: 2598 *Earthquake standards*

Option Use: 3265 *Food safety standards*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Condition (School)

Information on the safety and condition of a facility, including the service systems in place to maintain and regulate its overall physical site.

0908 State or Local Mandate Name

The specific law, rule, regulation, or standard of a state or local government that pertains to public school facilities.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0909 System Type

The type of system that is installed in the building or site.

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 2451 *Plumbing system*

Option Use: 2452 *Electrical system*

Option Use: 2453 *Heating distribution system*

Option Use: 2454 *Cooling system*

Option Use: 2455 *Ventilation system*

Option Use: 2456 *Communications management*

Option Use: 2457 *Technology wiring*

Option Use: 2458 *Security system*

Option Use: 2459 *Fire protection*

Option Use: 2460 *Mechanical system*

Option Use: 2461 *Vertical transportation*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Condition (School)

Information on the safety and condition of a facility, including the service systems in place to maintain and regulate its overall physical site.

0910 System Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a building system or site system by a school, school system, state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0911 Installation Date

The year in which the system, component, equipment, or fixture was originally installed.

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0912 Condition of System or Component

The rating of the system or component functions under the demands of its regular operation.

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 2561 *Excellent*

New or easily restorable to "like new" condition; only minimal routine maintenance is required.

Option Use: 2562 *Good*

Only routine maintenance or minor repair is required.

Option Use: 2563 *Adequate*

Some preventive maintenance and/or corrective repair is required.

Option Use: 2564 *Fair*

Sometimes fails to meet code or functional requirements; failure(s) are inconvenient to school operation.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Condition (School)

Information on the safety and condition of a facility, including the service systems in place to maintain and regulate its overall physical site.

Option Use: 2565 *Poor*

Consistently substandard performance; failure(s) are disruptive and costly; fails most code and functional requirements; requires constant attention, renovation, or replacement. Major corrective repair or overhaul is required.

Option Use: 2983 *Nonoperable*

The system or component exists in a significantly substandard level and cannot be used or operated. Replacement is required.

Option Use: 2566 *Urgent building condition*

A condition that will seriously affect the safety, environment, and/or educational mission, or could result in possible damage to the facility or inhabitants.

Option Use: 2567 *Emergency condition*

A condition that will result in injury, loss of life, or major damage.

0913 Component Deficiency

A description of the component, system, or finish that needs replacement, repair, or maintenance to perform at an optimal level.

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1130 Compliance Name

The name of the inspection or process that indicates conformity to the requirements or standards specified in federal, state, or local standards or codes.

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0903 Compliance Status

An indication of whether the school, building, site, system, component, equipment, or fixture conforms to the requirements or standards specified in federal, state, or local standards or codes.

Entity Use: Service System

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Condition (School)

Information on the safety and condition of a facility, including the service systems in place to maintain and regulate its overall physical site.

Option Use: 2570 *In compliance*

Option Use: 2571 *Not in compliance*

Option Use: 2572 *Planned compliance*

Option Use: 2573 *Waived compliance*

0904 Compliance Determination Date

The month, day, and year that the school, building, site, system, component, equipment, or fixture compliance status was determined.

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0914 Next Service Date

The month, day, and year a major component, system, equipment, or fixture is scheduled to be serviced for preventive or routine maintenance.

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0915 Useful Life

The anticipated time (in years) from the time of installation or service that a properly maintained system, component, equipment, or fixture is expected to operate effectively and efficiently.

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0916 Last Check Date

The month, day, and year that the condition of a system, component, equipment, or fixture was last checked.

Entity Use: Service System

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Condition (School)

Information on the safety and condition of a facility, including the service systems in place to maintain and regulate its overall physical site.

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0917 Last Service Date

The month, day, and year a system, component, equipment, or fixture was last serviced for repair or routine maintenance.

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0905 Federal Mandate Interest

The area of interest controlled by a federal law, regulation, or standard that pertains to a school facility.

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 2574 *Facility accessibility and usability for individuals with disabilities*

Option Use: 2575 *Indoor air quality*

Option Use: 2576 *Radon contamination*

Option Use: 2577 *Drinking water safety*

Option Use: 2578 *Lead contamination*

Option Use: 2579 *Asbestos contamination*

Option Use: 2580 *Hazardous materials*

Option Use: 2581 *Underground storage tank*

Option Use: 2582 *Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS)*

Option Use: 2583 *Integrated pest control*

Option Use: 3264 *National School Lunch Act*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Condition (School)

Information on the safety and condition of a facility, including the service systems in place to maintain and regulate its overall physical site.

Option Use: 9999 Other

0906 Federal Mandate

The particular federal law, regulation, or standard that pertains to a school facility.

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 2584 *Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)*

Public Law 101-336 which prohibits discrimination against individuals with disabilities as regards to employment, public accommodations and certain public services. Also known as ADA.

Option Use: 2585 *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)*

Public Law 105-17 is designed to insure that all children with disabilities have available to them a free appropriate public education. Public Law. (Formerly called Education of the Handicapped Act P.L. 91-230.) Also known as IDEA.

Option Use: 2586 *Safe Drinking Water Act*

Option Use: 2587 *Lead Contamination Control Act*

Option Use: 2588 *Asbestos Hazardous Emergency Response Act (AHERA)*

Option Use: 9999 Other

0907 State or Local Mandate Interest

The area of interest controlled by a law, rule, regulation, or standard of state and local governments that pertains to public school facilities.

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 2589 *Building code*

Option Use: 2590 *Fire code*

Option Use: 2591 *Health code*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Condition (School)

Information on the safety and condition of a facility, including the service systems in place to maintain and regulate its overall physical site.

Option Use: 2592 *Flood control*

Option Use: 2593 *Design standards*

Option Use: 2594 *Acreage standards*

Option Use: 2595 *Standard educational specifications*

Option Use: 2596 *Historic preservation requirements*

Option Use: 2597 *Occupational health and safety code*

Option Use: 2598 *Earthquake standards*

Option Use: 3265 *Food safety standards*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0908 State or Local Mandate Name

The specific law, rule, regulation, or standard of a state or local government that pertains to public school facilities.

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0918 Component Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a component by a school, school system, state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0911 Installation Date

The year in which the system, component, equipment, or fixture was originally installed.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Condition (School)

Information on the safety and condition of a facility, including the service systems in place to maintain and regulate its overall physical site.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0912 Condition of System or Component

The rating of the system or component functions under the demands of its regular operation.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 2561 *Excellent*

New or easily restorable to "like new" condition; only minimal routine maintenance is required.

Option Use: 2562 *Good*

Only routine maintenance or minor repair is required.

Option Use: 2563 *Adequate*

Some preventive maintenance and/or corrective repair is required.

Option Use: 2564 *Fair*

Sometimes fails to meet code or functional requirements; failure(s) are inconvenient to school operation.

Option Use: 2565 *Poor*

Consistently substandard performance; failure(s) are disruptive and costly; fails most code and functional requirements; requires constant attention, renovation, or replacement. Major corrective repair or overhaul is required.

Option Use: 2983 *Nonoperable*

The system or component exists in a significantly substandard level and cannot be used or operated. Replacement is required.

Option Use: 2566 *Urgent building condition*

A condition that will seriously affect the safety, environment, and/or educational mission, or could result in possible damage to the facility or inhabitants.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Condition (School)

Information on the safety and condition of a facility, including the service systems in place to maintain and regulate its overall physical site.

Option Use: 2567 *Emergency condition*

A condition that will result in injury, loss of life, or major damage.

0913 Component Deficiency

A description of the component, system, or finish that needs replacement, repair, or maintenance to perform at an optimal level.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1130 Compliance Name

The name of the inspection or process that indicates conformity to the requirements or standards specified in federal, state, or local standards or codes.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0903 Compliance Status

An indication of whether the school, building, site, system, component, equipment, or fixture conforms to the requirements or standards specified in federal, state, or local standards or codes.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 2570 *In compliance*

Option Use: 2571 *Not in compliance*

Option Use: 2572 *Planned compliance*

Option Use: 2573 *Waived compliance*

0904 Compliance Determination Date

The month, day, and year that the school, building, site, system, component, equipment, or fixture compliance status was determined.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Condition (School)

Information on the safety and condition of a facility, including the service systems in place to maintain and regulate its overall physical site.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0914 Next Service Date

The month, day, and year a major component, system, equipment, or fixture is scheduled to be serviced for preventive or routine maintenance.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0915 Useful Life

The anticipated time (in years) from the time of installation or service that a properly maintained system, component, equipment, or fixture is expected to operate effectively and efficiently.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0916 Last Check Date

The month, day, and year that the condition of a system, component, equipment, or fixture was last checked.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0917 Last Service Date

The month, day, and year a system, component, equipment, or fixture was last serviced for repair or routine maintenance.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0905 Federal Mandate Interest

The area of interest controlled by a federal law, regulation, or standard that pertains to a school facility.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Condition (School)

Information on the safety and condition of a facility, including the service systems in place to maintain and regulate its overall physical site.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 2574 *Facility accessibility and usability for individuals with disabilities*

Option Use: 2575 *Indoor air quality*

Option Use: 2576 *Radon contamination*

Option Use: 2577 *Drinking water safety*

Option Use: 2578 *Lead contamination*

Option Use: 2579 *Asbestos contamination*

Option Use: 2580 *Hazardous materials*

Option Use: 2581 *Underground storage tank*

Option Use: 2582 *Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS)*

Option Use: 2583 *Integrated pest control*

Option Use: 3264 *National School Lunch Act*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0906 Federal Mandate

The particular federal law, regulation, or standard that pertains to a school facility.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 2584 *Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)*

Public Law 101-336 which prohibits discrimination against individuals with disabilities as regards to employment, public accommodations and certain public services. Also known as ADA.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Condition (School)

Information on the safety and condition of a facility, including the service systems in place to maintain and regulate its overall physical site.

Option Use: 2585 *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)*

Public Law 105-17 is designed to insure that all children with disabilities have available to them a free appropriate public education. Public Law. (Formerly called Education of the Handicapped Act P.L. 91-230.) Also known as IDEA.

Option Use: 2586 *Safe Drinking Water Act*

Option Use: 2587 *Lead Contamination Control Act*

Option Use: 2588 *Asbestos Hazardous Emergency Response Act (AHERA)*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0907 State or Local Mandate Interest

The area of interest controlled by a law, rule, regulation, or standard of state and local governments that pertains to public school facilities.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 2589 *Building code*

Option Use: 2590 *Fire code*

Option Use: 2591 *Health code*

Option Use: 2592 *Flood control*

Option Use: 2593 *Design standards*

Option Use: 2594 *Acreage standards*

Option Use: 2595 *Standard educational specifications*

Option Use: 2596 *Historic preservation requirements*

Option Use: 2597 *Occupational health and safety code*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Condition (School)

Information on the safety and condition of a facility, including the service systems in place to maintain and regulate its overall physical site.

Option Use: 2598 *Earthquake standards*

Option Use: 3265 *Food safety standards*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0908 State or Local Mandate Name

The specific law, rule, regulation, or standard of a state or local government that pertains to public school facilities.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Design (School)

Information for the purpose of assessing whether a facility's intended composition and the designated use of space meet the educational needs of its students and are designed for efficient operations and administration.

0867 Building Name

The full, legally accepted or popularly accepted name of a building.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0146 Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a space, room, site, building, individual, organization, or institution by a school, school system, a state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0495 *School-assigned number*

Option Use: 0593 *District-assigned number*

Option Use: 0686 *State-assigned number*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0919 Architect Name

The name of the architect of record for the building.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Design (School)

Information for the purpose of assessing whether a facility's intended composition and the designated use of space meet the educational needs of its students and are designed for efficient operations and administration.

0920 Architectural Firm

The name of the architectural firm responsible for the building design.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0921 School Design Type

The organization and character of a school, as defined by age groups served, educational program provided, and basic layout of the building.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2599 *Early childhood center*

Option Use: 2600 *Elementary school*

Option Use: 2601 *Middle school*

Option Use: 2602 *Junior high school*

Option Use: 2603 *Senior high school*

Option Use: 2604 *Career-technology education center*

Option Use: 2605 *Adult education school*

Option Use: 2606 *Special education school*

Option Use: 2607 *K-8 school*

Option Use: 2608 *6-12 school*

Option Use: 2609 *Alternative school*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Design (School)

Information for the purpose of assessing whether a facility's intended composition and the designated use of space meet the educational needs of its students and are designed for efficient operations and administration.

0922 Building Design Type

The primary design or purpose of a building, as determined by its physical layout and built-in systems and equipment, regardless of its current use.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 3106 *School building*

A building that houses instructional and related activities associated with the education of students.

Option Use: 2610 *Service center building*

A building that houses support services to students and their families, not direct instruction.

Option Use: 2611 *Office building*

A building that houses administrative functions.

Option Use: 2612 *Warehouse building*

A building that houses the storage of materials and supplies.

Option Use: 2613 *Garage building*

A building that houses the storage and repair of vehicles.

Option Use: 2614 *Central kitchen building*

A building designed to accommodate storage and preparation of food.

Option Use: 2615 *Stadium building*

An outdoor building designed for athletic events with large audiences.

Option Use: 2616 *Field house building*

A free-standing building designed to service athletic facilities, athletes, and athletic events.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Design (School)

Information for the purpose of assessing whether a facility's intended composition and the designated use of space meet the educational needs of its students and are designed for efficient operations and administration.

Option Use: 2617 *Media production center building*

A building that houses support communications activities, including newspaper, radio, or television productions.

Option Use: 2618 *Natatorium*

A building that houses swimming and diving activities, including supporting requirements such as lockers and changing areas.

Option Use: 2619 *Dormitory building*

A building that houses student residences.

Option Use: 2620 *Gymnasium building*

A free-standing building for athletic practices and events.

Option Use: 2621 *Assembly building*

A free-standing building used for large gatherings for school or agency-related activities of students, staff, and public.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0923 Facility Standard

An indication of the district or state requirements or guidelines for the design and construction of school facilities.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2622 *Design guidelines*

Option Use: 2623 *Space standards*

Option Use: 2624 *Master construction specifications*

Option Use: 2625 *Health and safety standards*

Option Use: 2626 *Energy performance standards*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Design (School)

Information for the purpose of assessing whether a facility's intended composition and the designated use of space meet the educational needs of its students and are designed for efficient operations and administration.

Option Use: 2627 *Site guidelines*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0146 Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a space, room, site, building, individual, organization, or institution by a school, school system, a state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 0495 *School-assigned number*

Option Use: 0593 *District-assigned number*

Option Use: 0686 *State-assigned number*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0924 Space Description

A description of the space, as determined by its physical layout and built-in systems and equipment.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0925 Space Design Type

The primary design or purpose of a space, as determined by its physical layout and built-in systems and equipment, regardless of its current use.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Design (School)

Information for the purpose of assessing whether a facility's intended composition and the designated use of space meet the educational needs of its students and are designed for efficient operations and administration.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 2628 *Basic classroom*

A space for the activities dealing directly with the interaction between teachers and students that does not require content specialized furniture, fixtures, or equipment.

Option Use: 2629 *Specialty classroom*

A space with special elements including furniture, fixtures, equipment, and sometimes size to support instruction in a particular content area.

Option Use: 2630 *Library/media*

A space for reading, reference, and research in various media, including books, periodicals, and electronic communications.

Option Use: 2631 *Athletic*

A space primarily or exclusively for physical education and athletic activities, often with specialized floor, walls, size, equipment, lighting, and auxiliary spaces.

Option Use: 2632 *Student support*

A space for providing specialized support services to students such as health care or physical therapy.

Option Use: 2633 *Administration*

A space primarily for conducting overall administrative and business functions of a school, building, program, or service.

Option Use: 2634 *Assembly*

A space primarily for formal and informal gathering, where school and community related activities are conducted by students, staff, and the public.

Option Use: 2635 *Corridors*

A space for traveling throughout the building.

Option Use: 2636 *Operational support*

A space to support building systems and components and to operate the physical plant.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Design (School)

Information for the purpose of assessing whether a facility's intended composition and the designated use of space meet the educational needs of its students and are designed for efficient operations and administration.

Option Use: 2637 *Storage*

A space to provide safekeeping for materials and supplies.

Option Use: 2638 *Food service*

A space to store food.

Option Use: 2639 *Dormitory room*

A space specially designed for residence of students.

Option Use: 2788 *Storage - hazardous materials*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0926 Classroom Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a room by a school, school system, state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0927 Basic Classroom Design Type

A classroom designed for instruction of a particular age group, but not a specific subject.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 2640 *Early childhood/kindergarten classroom*

A space with built-in equipment for use by a class that is organized to provide educational experiences in the years preceding first grade.

Option Use: 2641 *Elementary classroom*

A space designed with built-in equipment for use by a class that is organized to provide educational experiences in, usually, the years first grade through sixth grade.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Design (School)

Information for the purpose of assessing whether a facility's intended composition and the designated use of space meet the educational needs of its students and are designed for efficient operations and administration.

Option Use: 2642 *Secondary classroom - middle school/junior high/high school*

A space with special built-in equipment for use by a class that is organized to provide educational experiences in, usually, the years seventh grade through twelfth grade.

Option Use: 2643 *Resource classroom*

A space designed for general use by a group or class.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0928 Art Specialty Space Type

The space designed to support the teaching and learning of visual arts.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 2644 *2-dimensional art classroom*

A space for drawing and painting.

Option Use: 2645 *3-dimensional art classroom*

A space for sculpture or three-dimensional art work.

Option Use: 2646 *Darkroom*

A space with built-in equipment for printing and processing photographic films and papers.

Option Use: 2647 *Ceramic studio*

A space with built-in equipment for creating pottery.

Option Use: 2648 *Photography studio/graphic arts*

A space with built-in equipment for producing images.

Option Use: 2649 *Kiln room*

A space with a built-in oven or furnace for pottery making.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Design (School)

Information for the purpose of assessing whether a facility's intended composition and the designated use of space meet the educational needs of its students and are designed for efficient operations and administration.

0929 Performing Arts Specialty Space Type

The space designed, located, furnished, and equipped for instruction and support of music and drama curricula and productions.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 2650 *Band room*

Option Use: 2651 *Practice room*

Option Use: 2652 *Choral room*

Option Use: 2653 *Drama classroom*

Option Use: 2654 *Blackbox theater*

Option Use: 2655 *Instrument storage*

Option Use: 2656 *Keyboard laboratory*

Option Use: 2657 *Television studio*

Option Use: 2658 *Multipurpose music room*

Option Use: 2659 *Multimedia production center*

Option Use: 2660 *Radio/television broadcast studios*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0930 Science Specialty Space Type

The space designed, located, furnished, and equipped for instruction and experimentation in science.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 2661 *Biology laboratory*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Design (School)

Information for the purpose of assessing whether a facility's intended composition and the designated use of space meet the educational needs of its students and are designed for efficient operations and administration.

Option Use: 2662 *Chemistry laboratory*

Option Use: 2663 *Environmental science laboratory*

Option Use: 2664 *Physics laboratory*

Option Use: 2665 *Planetarium*

Option Use: 2666 *Prep room*

Option Use: 2667 *Science lecture room*

Option Use: 2668 *Chemical storage room*

Option Use: 2669 *Miscellaneous storage room*

Option Use: 2435 *Outdoor classroom*

Option Use: 2670 *General science laboratory*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0931 Special Education Specialty Space Type

The space designed, located, furnished, and equipped to support instruction of children with special physical, emotional, and/or educational needs.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 2671 *Occupational therapy room*

Option Use: 2672 *Speech and hearing room*

Option Use: 2673 *Physical therapy room*

Option Use: 2674 *IEP conference room*

Option Use: 2675 *Itinerant staff room*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Design (School)

Information for the purpose of assessing whether a facility's intended composition and the designated use of space meet the educational needs of its students and are designed for efficient operations and administration.

Option Use: 2676 *Self-contained classroom*

Option Use: 3107 *Resource room*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0932 Career-Technical Education Space Type

The classroom, laboratory, or shop specially designed to prepare students for careers and use of technology.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 2678 *Computer/information technology laboratory*

Option Use: 2679 *Consumer science - food classroom*

Option Use: 2680 *Consumer science - clothing classroom*

Option Use: 2681 *Family and consumer science*

Option Use: 2682 *Automotive/avionics technology shop*

Option Use: 2683 *Electronics/engineering technology laboratory*

Option Use: 2684 *Drafting room/CAD/CAM*

Option Use: 2685 *Agricultural/natural resources shop*

Option Use: 2686 *Greenhouse*

Option Use: 2687 *Barbering and cosmetology shop*

Option Use: 2688 *Multimedia production studio/communications*

Option Use: 2689 *Wood shop*

Option Use: 2690 *Dental science classroom*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Design (School)

Information for the purpose of assessing whether a facility's intended composition and the designated use of space meet the educational needs of its students and are designed for efficient operations and administration.

Option Use: 2691 *Aeronautical technology classroom*

Option Use: 2692 *Building construction technology shop*

Option Use: 2693 *Precision manufacturing laboratory/metalworking shop*

Option Use: 2694 *Retail store/entrepreneurship laboratory*

Option Use: 2695 *Financial services center/bank*

Option Use: 2696 *Food services/hospitality laboratory*

Option Use: 2697 *Business and administrative services/office management laboratory*

Option Use: 2698 *Health occupations laboratory*

Option Use: 2699 *Early childhood laboratory/child care center*

Option Use: 2700 *Graphic/digital arts and design studio*

Option Use: 2701 *Law enforcement/fire technology/protective services laboratory*

Option Use: 2702 *Biotechnology laboratory*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0933 Library/Media Center Specialty Space Type

The primary and auxiliary space designed to provide and support student and staff access to books, periodicals, software, videos, and the Internet.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 2703 *Collections room*

Option Use: 2704 *Reading room*

Option Use: 2705 *Distance learning lab*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Design (School)

Information for the purpose of assessing whether a facility's intended composition and the designated use of space meet the educational needs of its students and are designed for efficient operations and administration.

Option Use: 2706 *Copy center*

Option Use: 2707 *Study room*

Option Use: 2708 *Workroom*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0934 Indoor Athletic/Physical Education Space Type

The indoor space designed, located, furnished, and equipped for instruction and support of a physical education curriculum and athletic program.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 2984 *Gymnasium*

Option Use: 2709 *Auxiliary gymnasium*

Option Use: 2710 *Weight training room*

Option Use: 2711 *Wrestling room*

Option Use: 2712 *Dance studio*

Option Use: 2713 *Team room*

Option Use: 2714 *Pool/natatorium*

Option Use: 2715 *Locker room*

Option Use: 2716 *Equipment storage*

Option Use: 2717 *Press box*

Option Use: 2718 *Multipurpose space*

Option Use: 2719 *Health classroom*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Design (School)

Information for the purpose of assessing whether a facility's intended composition and the designated use of space meet the educational needs of its students and are designed for efficient operations and administration.

Option Use: 2720 *Playtorium (auditorium/gymnasium)*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0935 Outdoor Athletic/Physical Education Space Type

The outdoor space designed, located, furnished, and equipped for instruction and support of a physical education curriculum and athletic program.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 2721 *Multipurpose grassy play field*

Option Use: 2722 *Concessions/restrooms*

Option Use: 2985 *Field house*

Option Use: 2723 *Track and field event elements*

Option Use: 2724 *Bleacher seating*

Option Use: 2725 *Tennis courts*

Option Use: 2726 *Paved outdoor basketball courts*

Option Use: 2727 *Fitness trail*

Option Use: 2728 *Baseball field*

Option Use: 2729 *Softball field*

Option Use: 2730 *Football field*

Option Use: 2731 *Soccer field*

Option Use: 2732 *Other sports field*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Design (School)

Information for the purpose of assessing whether a facility's intended composition and the designated use of space meet the educational needs of its students and are designed for efficient operations and administration.

1118 Outdoor/Non-athletic Space Type

The outdoor space designed, located, furnished, and equipped for instruction and support of physical education.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 3407 *Garden*

Option Use: 2433 *Playground*

Option Use: 3409 *Sandbox*

0936 Student Support Space Type

The space designed to provide student support services such as administrative, technical (e.g., guidance and health), and logistical support to facilitate and enhance instruction.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 2733 *In-school suspension room*

Option Use: 2734 *Nurse's station*

Option Use: 2735 *Health suite*

Option Use: 2736 *Health room lavatory*

Option Use: 2737 *Guidance/counseling room*

Option Use: 2738 *Career center*

Option Use: 2739 *College center*

Option Use: 2740 *Internship center*

Option Use: 2741 *Student club space*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Design (School)

Information for the purpose of assessing whether a facility's intended composition and the designated use of space meet the educational needs of its students and are designed for efficient operations and administration.

0937 Administrative Space Type

The space designed primarily for conducting administrative and business functions.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 2986 *Administrative office/room*

Option Use: 2742 *Principal's office*

Option Use: 2743 *Vice-principal/assistant principal's office*

Option Use: 2744 *Clerical areas*

Option Use: 2745 *Mail room*

Option Use: 2746 *Conference room*

Option Use: 2747 *Attendance reception*

Option Use: 2748 *General reception*

Option Use: 2749 *Security/police/probation office*

Option Use: 2750 *Staff lounge*

Option Use: 2751 *Staff work room*

Option Use: 2752 *School store*

Option Use: 2753 *School bank*

Option Use: 2754 *PTO/PTA spaces*

Option Use: 2755 *Site-based council office*

Option Use: 2756 *Records room/vault*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Design (School)

Information for the purpose of assessing whether a facility's intended composition and the designated use of space meet the educational needs of its students and are designed for efficient operations and administration.

Option Use: 2757 *Storage - textbook*

Option Use: 2758 *Storage - resource materials*

Option Use: 2759 *Storage - instructional equipment*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0938 Community Use Space Type

The space designed primarily for community or shared use.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 2760 *Before- and after-school office*

Option Use: 2761 *Child care and development space*

Option Use: 2762 *Health clinic*

Option Use: 2987 *Head Start space*

Option Use: 2763 *Parent room*

Option Use: 2764 *Before- and after-school care*

Option Use: 2765 *Community room*

Option Use: 2766 *Full-service health clinic*

Option Use: 2767 *Family resource center*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0939 Assembly Space Type

An area designed primarily for theater productions, assemblies, and other large gatherings.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Design (School)

Information for the purpose of assessing whether a facility's intended composition and the designated use of space meet the educational needs of its students and are designed for efficient operations and administration.

Option Use: 2768 *Auditorium (fixed seats)*

A space with a stage and audience seating to accommodate performing arts or other activities for a large audience.

Option Use: 2769 *Control room*

A space adjacent to the auditorium and equipped with a viewing area and built-in projection equipment.

Option Use: 3108 *Disaster shelter area*

A space that provides temporary shelter for individuals whose residences have been made uninhabitable by fire, flood, earthquake, or other major disaster.

Option Use: 2770 *Costume storage area*

A space for costume storage.

Option Use: 2771 *Set storage area*

A space for set storage.

Option Use: 2772 *Backstage room/green room*

A space for actors and actresses to use before and during performances.

Option Use: 2773 *Auditorium (multipurpose)*

A space with a stage and movable chairs designed for assemblies, but also usable for other purposes.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0940 Circulation Space Type

A space designed to enable people to move within the building.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 2774 *Hallway*

Option Use: 2775 *Stairway*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Design (School)

Information for the purpose of assessing whether a facility's intended composition and the designated use of space meet the educational needs of its students and are designed for efficient operations and administration.

Option Use: 2776 *Lobby*

Option Use: 2516 *Elevator*

Option Use: 2517 *Escalator*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0941 Operations/Maintenance Space Type

The area designed primarily for conducting activities concerned with maintaining the grounds, buildings, and equipment.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 2777 *Custodian office*

Option Use: 2778 *Custodial closet*

Option Use: 2779 *Mechanical room*

Option Use: 2780 *Boiler room*

Option Use: 2781 *Fan room*

Option Use: 2782 *Systems control room*

Option Use: 2783 *Electrical closet*

Option Use: 2784 *Communications closet*

Option Use: 2785 *Server room*

Option Use: 2786 *Storage - flammable materials*

Option Use: 2787 *Storage - maintenance equipment*

Option Use: 2788 *Storage - hazardous materials*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Design (School)

Information for the purpose of assessing whether a facility's intended composition and the designated use of space meet the educational needs of its students and are designed for efficient operations and administration.

Option Use: 2789 *Student toilet*

Option Use: 2790 *Public toilet*

Option Use: 2791 *Staff toilet*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

1101 Full Service Kitchen Type

The type of kitchen housed in the facility as defined by whether it prepares food to be served onsite and/or at additional locations.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 3247 *Central kitchen*

A kitchen used for the production of food (full meals or parts of meals such as bakeries) for facilities other than that of the central kitchen.

Option Use: 3248 *Production kitchen*

A kitchen used for the production of food (full meals or parts of meals such as bakeries) for that facility and for other facilities.

Option Use: 3249 *Self-contained kitchen*

A kitchen used for the production of food for that facility only.

Option Use: 3250 *Non-production kitchen*

A kitchen that is used for the instruction of the culinary arts. This type of kitchen does not produce food to be served.

1102 Served Facilities Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a kitchen by a school, school system, state, or other agency or entity to identify facilities served by a central or production kitchen.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Design (School)

Information for the purpose of assessing whether a facility's intended composition and the designated use of space meet the educational needs of its students and are designed for efficient operations and administration.

0942 Food Service Space Type

The space designed primarily for preparing and serving food.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 2792 *Cafeteria*

A space equipped primarily for the preparation, serving, consumption and clean-up of food.

Option Use: 2793 *Cafetorium*

A space for the combined functions of a cafeteria and auditorium.

Option Use: 2794 *Faculty dining room*

A space for teacher and staff dining.

Option Use: 2795 *Student dining room*

A space for student dining.

Option Use: 2988 *Multipurpose room*

A space for food service, physical education, general gathering, such as a foyer, and/or school assembly.

Option Use: 2796 *Full-service kitchen*

A space for a full-service commercial kitchen for preparation of food for student lunches or breakfast programs.

Option Use: 2797 *Convenience kitchen*

A space for a small noncommercial kitchen, such as found in a teacher's lounge or early childhood area.

Option Use: 2798 *Finishing/satellite kitchen*

A commercial kitchen to maintain prepared food, or complete preparation of food for student lunch and breakfast programs. Preparation may include re Fridgeration, rethermalization, and final preparation of food.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Design (School)

Information for the purpose of assessing whether a facility's intended composition and the designated use of space meet the educational needs of its students and are designed for efficient operations and administration.

Option Use: 2799 *Dry food/non-hazardous supplies storage area*

A storage area for dry, nonperishable food, and non-hazardous supplies such as paper products.

Option Use: 3109 *Refrigerated/freezer storage area*

A walk-in storage area for perishable food.

Option Use: 2800 *Food serving area*

A space for serving food.

Option Use: 2801 *Storage of tables and chairs*

A space for storing cafeteria tables and chairs.

Option Use: 3251 *Dish return area*

A space for waste disposal, dishwashing, dish racking, and general cleanup of materials used in the preparation, serving, and consumption of food.

Option Use: 3252 *Trash disposal area*

A space for the disposal of trash.

Option Use: 3253 *Recyclable materials area*

A space for the separation and disposal of recyclable materials.

Option Use: 3254 *Food receiving area*

The area in which food is received from the central kitchen or food service vendors.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Utilization (School)

Information that provides a description of the principal use of space within a building regardless of its intended purpose and designated capacity.

0867 Building Name

The full, legally accepted or popularly accepted name of a building.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0146 Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a space, room, site, building, individual, organization, or institution by a school, school system, a state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0495 *School-assigned number*

Option Use: 0593 *District-assigned number*

Option Use: 0686 *State-assigned number*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0943 Current Building Use Type

How a building is principally used, regardless of its original design.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2802 *Operations building*

A building that houses activities required to maintain and operate the buildings, grounds, and equipment of an education agency or school.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Utilization (School)

Information that provides a description of the principal use of space within a building regardless of its intended purpose and designated capacity.

Option Use: 3106 *School building*

A building that houses instructional and related activities associated with the education of students.

Option Use: 2610 *Service center building*

A building that houses support services to students and their families, not direct instruction.

Option Use: 2611 *Office building*

A building that houses administrative functions.

Option Use: 2612 *Warehouse building*

A building that houses the storage of materials and supplies.

Option Use: 2613 *Garage building*

A building that houses the storage and repair of vehicles.

Option Use: 2614 *Central kitchen building*

A building designed to accommodate storage and preparation of food.

Option Use: 2615 *Stadium building*

An outdoor building designed for athletic events with large audiences.

Option Use: 2616 *Field house building*

A free-standing building designed to service athletic facilities, athletes, and athletic events.

Option Use: 2617 *Media production center building*

A building that houses support communications activities, including newspaper, radio, or television productions.

Option Use: 2618 *Natatorium*

A building that houses swimming and diving activities, including supporting requirements such as lockers and changing areas.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Utilization (School)

Information that provides a description of the principal use of space within a building regardless of its intended purpose and designated capacity.

Option Use: 2619 *Dormitory building*

A building that houses student residences.

Option Use: 2803 *Chapel building*

A building that houses student religious observances.

Option Use: 2620 *Gymnasium building*

A free-standing building for athletic practices and events.

Option Use: 2621 *Assembly building*

A free-standing building used for large gatherings for school or agency-related activities of students, staff, and public.

Option Use: 2804 *Investment*

A building not being used by the local education agency (LEA) that is held for investment purposes.

Option Use: 2805 *Not in use*

Facility that is not being used by the LEA or any other education agency or community organization and not being held for investment purposes.

Option Use: 2806 *Holding school*

Facility reserved for temporary use to house students when their home school is uninhabitable, such as during renovations.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0944 School Use Type

How a building is used for education, regardless of its intent or original design.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2599 *Early childhood center*

Option Use: 2600 *Elementary school*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Utilization (School)

Information that provides a description of the principal use of space within a building regardless of its intended purpose and designated capacity.

Option Use: 2601 *Middle school*

Option Use: 2602 *Junior high school*

Option Use: 2603 *Senior high school*

Option Use: 2807 *Combination grades*

Option Use: 2043 *Special education*

Option Use: 2808 *Career-technical education*

Option Use: 2809 *Adult education*

Option Use: 2609 *Alternative school*

Option Use: 2810 *Upper elementary school*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0146 Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a space, room, site, building, individual, organization, or institution by a school, school system, a state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0924 Space Description

A description of the space, as determined by its physical layout and built-in systems and equipment.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain:	School
Section:	Facilities
Category:	Facilities Utilization (School)
	Information that provides a description of the principal use of space within a building regardless of its intended purpose and designated capacity.

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

- Entity Use:** **Physical Space**
- Option Use:** **0495** *School-assigned number*
- Option Use:** **0593** *District-assigned number*
- Option Use:** **0686** *State-assigned number*
- Option Use:** **9999** *Other*

0945 Space Use Type

The primary use of a space, as determined by its physical layout and built-in systems and equipment, regardless of its original design.

- Entity Use:** **Physical Space**
- Option Use:** **2628** *Basic classroom*
- A space for the activities dealing directly with the interaction between teachers and students that does not require content specialized furniture, fixtures, or equipment.
- Option Use:** **2629** *Specialty classroom*
- A space with special elements including furniture, fixtures, equipment, and sometimes size to support instruction in a particular content area.
- Option Use:** **2630** *Library/media*
- A space for reading, reference, and research in various media, including books, periodicals, and electronic communications.
- Option Use:** **2631** *Athletic*
- A space primarily or exclusively for physical education and athletic activities, often with specialized floor, walls, size, equipment, lighting, and auxiliary spaces.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Utilization (School)

Information that provides a description of the principal use of space within a building regardless of its intended purpose and designated capacity.

Option Use: 2632 Student support

A space for providing specialized support services to students such as health care or physical therapy.

Option Use: 2633 Administration

A space primarily for conducting overall administrative and business functions of a school, building, program, or service.

Option Use: 2634 Assembly

A space primarily for formal and informal gathering, where school and community related activities are conducted by students, staff, and the public.

Option Use: 2635 Corridors

A space for traveling throughout the building.

Option Use: 2636 Operational support

A space to support building systems and components and to operate the physical plant.

Option Use: 2637 Storage

A space to provide safekeeping for materials and supplies.

Option Use: 2638 Food service

A space to store food.

Option Use: 2639 Dormitory room

A space specially designed for residence of students.

Option Use: 2788 Storage - hazardous materials

Option Use: 9999 Other

0946 Instructional Space Factor

A designation as to whether the space is considered an instructional space under state or local guidelines.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Utilization (School)

Information that provides a description of the principal use of space within a building regardless of its intended purpose and designated capacity.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 2811 *Instructional space*

A space designed primarily or exclusively for instruction and direct instructional support, including basic and specialty classrooms, laboratories, studios, science prep rooms, library/media center spaces, indoor physical education spaces, performing art spaces, and career technology spaces.

Option Use: 2812 *Noninstructional space*

Any space that is not classified as instructional, including areas designed primarily for administration and student services, and areas required for the general operation of the building (such as hallways, stairwells, custodial, mechanical, and structural space).

0947 Capacity Factor

A designation as to whether the space is included in the calculation of school building capacity under state or local guidelines.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 2813 *Capacity space*

An instructional space within a school that is assigned student capacity when establishing the enrollment capacity of the school.

Option Use: 2814 *Noncapacity space*

An instructional space within a school that is not assigned student capacity when establishing the enrollment capacity of the school.

0948 Assigned Space

An indication that the instruction space in a school is used in the calculation of student capacity.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 0002 *Yes*

Option Use: 0232 *No*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Utilization (School)

Information that provides a description of the principal use of space within a building regardless of its intended purpose and designated capacity.

0949 Unassigned Space

An indication that the space in a school, including circulation, administration offices, support spaces, and common areas, is not part of the calculation for capacity.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 0002 Yes

Option Use: 0232 No

0950 Space Utilization Area

The area in square feet measured between the principal wall that faces at or near floor level, including alcove spaces, and the outer limits of space designed to serve the activity. Structural space is excluded.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0951 Net Area of Instructional Space

The area of space directly used for instruction excluding circulation, administration, student services, and building support.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0952 Number of Teaching Stations

The number of teaching stations, as defined by how many spaces have, or could have, a teacher assigned to them for classroom instruction.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0926 Classroom Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a room by a school, school system, state, or other agency or entity.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Utilization (School)

Information that provides a description of the principal use of space within a building regardless of its intended purpose and designated capacity.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0953 Classroom Use Type

Indication of the particular age group that receives instruction in the classroom.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 2640 Early childhood/kindergarten classroom

A space with built-in equipment for use by a class that is organized to provide educational experiences in the years preceding first grade.

Option Use: 2641 Elementary classroom

A space designed with built-in equipment for use by a class that is organized to provide educational experiences in, usually, the years first grade through sixth grade.

Option Use: 2642 Secondary classroom - middle school/junior high/high school

A space with special built-in equipment for use by a class that is organized to provide educational experiences in, usually, the years seventh grade through twelfth grade.

Option Use: 2643 Resource classroom

A space designed for general use by a group or class.

Option Use: 9999 Other

0954 Public Use Policy

A description of the policy that enables the community or other organizations to use all or part of a building for purposes other than general education.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Utilization (School)

Information that provides a description of the principal use of space within a building regardless of its intended purpose and designated capacity.

0955 Hours of Public Use per Week

The number of hours that all or part of a building is used for purposes other than general education by the community or other organizations.

Entity Use: Physical Space

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

0964 Facility Operations Management Type

The type of management arrangements whereby a district oversees and manages its facilities operations.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 2819 *School district management*

The school district supervises and employs district staff in the schools and the central office for cleaning, maintenance, and repair.

Option Use: 2820 *Private sector management*

The school district contracts with a private sector company for the supervision and staffing for school-based cleaning, maintenance, and repair.

Option Use: 2821 *District and private sector management*

The school district supervises and employs district staff for cleaning, maintenance, and repair, but also contracts with a private sector company for support in the cleaning, maintenance, and repair of its schools and other facilities.

Option Use: 2822 *Nonschool public sector management*

School district building cleaning, maintenance, and repair are the responsibility of a nonschool governmental agency or public authority.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0965 Facility Capital Program Management Type

The type of management organization for planning, design, and construction of major capital projects.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 2913 *District management*

The school district procures and oversees the design and construction services for its capital projects.

Option Use: 2823 *Private management*

The school district contracts with private program managers who procure and oversee the design and construction of its capital projects.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Option Use: 2824 *Nonschool public agency management*

A nonschool governmental agency procures and oversees the design and construction of the school district's capital projects. May be a municipal clerk of the works, separate building authority, or even the Army Corps of Engineers.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0966 Facilities Plan Type

The type of management and accountability plan.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 2825 *Emergency response plan*

A plan that addresses the immediate and short-term effects of an emergency or disaster. Response includes immediate actions to save lives, protect property, and meet basic human needs.

Option Use: 2826 *Maintenance plan*

A plan that includes the specific scope, schedule, responsible party, estimated cost, and source of funds for routine, preventive, and predictive maintenance of a district or school.

Option Use: 2827 *Educational facilities master plan*

A long-term plan (often 10 years) that describes the scope, schedule, and cost estimates to bring all facilities up to desired standards from current conditions.

Option Use: 2828 *Capital improvement plan*

A 5- or 6-year plan, based on the master plan, that sets priorities and budgets for school-specific major capital projects, such as component replacement, system upgrades, whole or partial school modernization, new construction, and site acquisition.

Option Use: 2829 *Energy management plan*

A plan that includes historical utility consumption and cost data and targets, with scope of work and schedule to meet cost and consumption targets.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Option Use: 2830 *Hazardous materials management plan*

A plan that identifies hazardous materials in the building and/or site and describes scope of work, schedule, cost, and appropriate entities to carry out the plan.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0967 Facilities Plan

A description of the management and accountability plan.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0968 Facilities Plan Cost

The estimated total amount of the facilities plan.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0923 Facility Standard

An indication of the district or state requirements or guidelines for the design and construction of school facilities.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 2622 *Design guidelines*

Option Use: 2623 *Space standards*

Option Use: 2624 *Master construction specifications*

Option Use: 2625 *Health and safety standards*

Option Use: 2626 *Energy performance standards*

Option Use: 2627 *Site guidelines*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0969 Facilities Management Emergency Type

The type of abnormal and urgent circumstances that disrupt the normal operation of the building, threaten the health and safety of the occupants, or require an emergency response.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 2878 *Fire*

Option Use: 2879 *Theft*

Option Use: 2880 *Bomb threat*

Option Use: 2881 *Terrorism*

Option Use: 2882 *Act of violence*

Option Use: 2883 *Hostage*

Option Use: 2884 *Hurricane and tropical storm*

Option Use: 2885 *Thunderstorm - severe*

Option Use: 2886 *Earthquake*

Option Use: 2887 *Winter storm*

Option Use: 2888 *Debris flows or mudslide*

Option Use: 2889 *Tsunami*

Option Use: 2890 *Volcano*

Option Use: 2891 *Wildfire - surface, ground, or crown fire*

Option Use: 2892 *Extreme heat*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Option Use: 2893 *Major chemical emergency*

Option Use: 2894 *Gas leak*

Option Use: 2895 *Emergency shelter need*

Option Use: 2896 *Tornado*

Option Use: 2897 *Flood*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0970 Name of Response Agency

The local, state, or federal agency other than the LEA that has primary responsibility for responding to an emergency situation.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0971 Capital Improvement Project Type

The type or phase of a capital improvement project.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 2904 *Site acquisition*

The exploration, due diligence, and purchase related activities for the land acquisition.

Option Use: 2905 *Environmental clean-up of site*

The due diligence and actual site clean-up of contaminated land.

Option Use: 2906 *Planning*

The districtwide and site specific planning associated with the implementation of a capital improvement plan.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Option Use: 2907 *Design*

The phase of a capital project whereby the specific space and construction document specifications are developed.

Option Use: 2908 *New construction*

The creation of a new facility; also the addition, expansion, or extension of space to an existing facility.

Option Use: 2909 *Demolition*

The complete removal of a structure, whether attached or stand-alone, that is not associated with a building renovation, remodeling, or new construction project.

Option Use: 2910 *Remodeling of interior space*

A building project to improve the usability and quality of space.

Option Use: 2911 *Full modernization*

A building improvement project that replaces all systems/components/fixtures to like-new condition and makes major modification to interior space layout and organization to meet program requirements, if needed.

Option Use: 2912 *Partial modernization*

A building improvement project that involves multiple systems or components and some modification of interior design, but does not involve the complete removal and replacement of all systems and components and the complete redesign of the organization and layout of interior space.

Option Use: 2914 *Component or systems replacement*

The replacement of an individual system or component.

Option Use: 2915 *Exterior modernization*

Improvements to "like new" of roof, gutters, flashing, windows, exterior finish, and exterior doors.

Option Use: 2916 *Site improvements*

Modifications or improvements to parking lots, walkways, driveways, playgrounds, drainage, landscaping, retaining walls, fences, and other outside areas.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Option Use: 2992 *Landscaping improvement or development*

Exterior beautification or landscaping of a site, enhancement of existing exterior areas, or development of new areas.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0972 Capital Project Delivery Method

The method for packaging, contracting, and managing capital improvement projects.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 2917 *Design-bid-build*

The traditional way of procuring public school design and construction services, where the school district hires an architect to fully design a school or building improvement, puts the construction documents out for competitive bid, and awards a construction contract to the lowest responsible bidder, who will build the school or make the improvement based on the architect's documents and in accordance with the school system's construction contract.

Option Use: 2918 *Construction management*

A method by which a project is divided into several bid packages without a general contractor responsible for the overall cost and contract for the project. The successful bidders for the specific trades or work enter into a direct contract with the school district. Several bid packages can be bid at one time or spread over time.

Option Use: 2919 *Construction management at risk*

A project delivery system whereby the construction manager agrees to a maximum price contract for the satisfactory construction of a project.

Option Use: 2920 *General contractor method*

A method by which the general contractor is fully responsible for the selection of subcontractors and the overall cost of the contract for the project. The subcontractors for the specific trades or work enter into a direct contract with the general contractor.

Option Use: 2921 *Design build*

A project delivery method where a single entity is responsible for both designing and constructing a capital improvement project.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Option Use: 2922 *Fast track*

A method by which a project is bid while portions of the project are still in the design phase. It generally incorporates some aspects of the construction management process.

Option Use: 2923 *Job order contracting*

Work assigned to approved contractors selected on competitively bid trade-specific but undetermined scope-of-work contracts, on a job order basis, up to a predetermined contract amount.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0973 Capital Project Work Type

The type of work required to complete a major capital project.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 2924 *Demographic research*

The process of determining the characteristics of the local school system population and its projected changes over time.

Option Use: 2993 *Planning phase*

The phase of a capital project when educational specifications, financing, and management plans are developed for implementation.

Option Use: 2994 *Site acquisition phase*

The phase when land is purchased, assembled, or otherwise secured for new school construction.

Option Use: 2925 *Architect/engineer selection*

The process of selecting the architect and engineers who will develop the design for a capital project. The architect and engineers may be involved in developing education specifications and a feasibility study before design.

Option Use: 2926 *Feasibility review phase*

The phase of a capital project when the feasibility of meeting education specifications at a particular site, in a particular building, and within a budget or schedule are assessed.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Option Use: 2927 *Schematic design phase*

The phase when the architect develops one or more preliminary design solutions, each showing how program goals will be met. Schematic designs are conceptual and are derived from requirements set forth in the educational specifications.

Option Use: 2928 *Design development phase*

The approved project concept is developed into a detailed set of drawings tailored to the realities of the project site. Drawings are to scale and individual spaces are shown in detail. Input of building occupants is important at this phase to assure a functional facility.

Option Use: 2929 *Construction documents*

The construction documents include all drawings, specifications, and contract information necessary to serve as a set of instructions to a contractor. Complete construction documents allow contractors to provide accurate bids and to construct the project as planned.

Option Use: 2930 *Construction procurement*

The process of selecting the contractor responsible for implementing the approved design.

Option Use: 2931 *Demolition/site development phase*

The phase of a construction project when the site is prepared for new construction.

Option Use: 2932 *Construction phase*

The phase of a capital project when modernization, replacement, or new construction is under way.

Option Use: 2933 *Beneficial occupancy*

The users of a facility are able to occupy the new or improved space, even if all "punch list" items are not complete.

Option Use: 2934 *Close-out phase*

The phase of a capital project when final contract requirements have been met and the school system relieves the contractor of further responsibility.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Option Use: 2935 *Post-occupancy evaluation*

A tool for assessing the quality of a completed capital improvement project. It usually takes place between 6 and 18 months after completion of a project.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0974 Capital Project Sequence

A description of the sequence of work required to complete a major capital project.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0975 Capital Project Start Date

The month, day, and year on which a project is approved for expenditures.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0976 Capital Project Scheduled Completion Date

The month, day, and year on which the project is scheduled for completion.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0977 Capital Project Actual Completion Date

The month, day, and year on which the project is determined to be at substantial completion.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

0978 Cleaning Standard

The standard for cleanliness, and benchmarks for how much space can be assigned to one properly supplied custodian to meet these standards.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2831 *Level 1 cleaning*

"Spotless" cleaning, such as might be found in a hospital or corporate suite. One custodian should be able to clean 10,000 square feet in an 8-hour period.

Option Use: 2832 *Level 2 cleaning*

Intensive cleaning, reserved for areas such as restrooms, special education areas, kindergarten areas, or food service areas. One custodian can clean approximately 11,000-18,000 square feet in an 8-hour period.

Option Use: 2833 *Level 3 cleaning*

Cleaning required to ensure the health and comfort of building users. One custodian should be able to clean 19,000-25,000 square feet of space in 8 hours to this standard.

Option Use: 2834 *Level 4 cleaning*

Not generally acceptable for a school environment. One custodian cleans 26,000-46,000 square feet in an 8-hour period.

Option Use: 2835 *Level 5 cleaning*

Not considered healthy. One custodian can clean 47,000-80,000 square feet in an 8-hour period.

0979 Maintenance Standard

The standard for maintenance of a component, system, or building.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2836 *Run to fail*

An approach to maintenance in which management allows equipment and parts to run until they break down or wear out beyond repair.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Option Use: 2837 *Routine*

A work-order based approach to maintenance that addresses lists of broken items, deteriorated finishes or equipment/parts nearing the end of their life cycle, maintenance required as a result of normal wear and tear, equipment/parts that should be fixed or replaced during a regular work day eliminating the need for overtime pay.

Option Use: 2989 *Emergency maintenance repair*

A plan that addresses the maintenance in which a critical system, component, equipment, or furnishing breaks down and must be repaired to secure the safety of students, staff, or visitors and/or for operation of the program or service to continue. Unexpected events beyond normal wear and tear may mandate overtime, as situations may have to be dealt with immediately.

Option Use: 2838 *Preventive*

The process of performing scheduled equipment inspection, testing, and repair services. Activities are performed on a scheduled basis annually, or more frequently, to identify additional maintenance or required systems testing.

Option Use: 2839 *Predictive*

The process of monitoring selected performance data for a system, component, or equipment against a baseline reference to identify and predict impending failures for just-in-time maintenance attention. A system of maintenance in which computers and software are used to forecast the failure of a piece of equipment based on its age, user demand, and various performance measures.

0980 Baseline Utility Type

The type of utility in an equipment, building, or set of buildings.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2840 *Electricity*

Option Use: 2841 *Natural gas*

Option Use: 2842 *Oil*

Option Use: 2843 *Water*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Option Use: 2844 Sewer

Option Use: 2845 Telephone

Option Use: 2990 Internet service

Option Use: 9999 Other

0981 Baseline Utility Cost

The calculated utility cost of operating and maintaining a utility before carrying out any utility efficiency improvements.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0982 Energy Conservation Measure (ECM)

The type of modification to, or replacement of, a piece of equipment or building shell/system that increases energy efficiency.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2846 Window replacement

Option Use: 2847 Installation of energy controls

Option Use: 2848 HVAC replacement

Option Use: 2849 Lighting replacement

Option Use: 2850 Insulation improvements

Option Use: 9999 Other

0983 Utility Provider Type

An indication of whether utilities are supplied to a site or a building by a company or provider.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2851 *Self-generated*

Option Use: 2852 *Purchased*

0984 Energy Source

The power source for a system.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2853 *Gas*

Option Use: 2854 *Electric*

Option Use: 2842 *Oil*

Option Use: 2855 *Solar*

Option Use: 2856 *Wind*

Option Use: 2857 *Geothermal*

Option Use: 2858 *Coal*

Option Use: 2859 *Nuclear*

Option Use: 2843 *Water*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0985 Energy Service Company (ESCO)

The name of the company that designs, procures, finances, installs, maintains, and guarantees the performance of energy conservation measures in an owner's facility or facilities.

Entity Use: Building

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0986 Estimated Cost to Eliminate Deferred Maintenance

The estimated cost to bring systems, components, finishes, fixtures, or equipment to a state of good repair.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0987 Work Request Type

A description of the work requested.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0988 Job Type

The type of trade needed to meet work order job requirements.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2860 *Carpentry*

Option Use: 2861 *Custodial*

Option Use: 2862 *Electrical*

Option Use: 2863 *Safety and environmental*

Option Use: 2864 *Glazing*

Option Use: 2865 *Grounds*

Option Use: 2866 *Energy management*

Option Use: 2867 *Masonry*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Option Use: 2868 *Painting*

Option Use: 2869 *Plumbing*

Option Use: 2870 *Roofing*

Option Use: 2871 *HVAC*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0989 Requested Date of Completion

The month, day, and year that the school-based personnel initiating the work order request would like to have it completed.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0990 Work Order Priority

A determination of the urgency of a work order.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2991 *Emergency priority*

Needs same-day response; use of overtime is authorized.

Option Use: 2872 *Regular priority*

Needs scheduled response; use of overtime is not authorized.

Option Use: 2873 *Low priority*

To be accomplished on an as-resources-permit basis.

0991 Work Order Date Scheduled

The month, day, and year that work is scheduled to take place (not necessarily the date requested).

Entity Use: Building

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0992 Work Order Time Scheduled

The time that work is scheduled to take place.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0993 Status of Work Order Request

The status of the work order request.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2874 *Open*

A new request for work, not yet assigned to a worker.

Option Use: 2875 *Assigned*

A work order assigned to a worker and in process.

Option Use: 2876 *Completed*

A completed work order.

Option Use: 2877 *Reopened*

A work order that was completed, but is now reopened.

0994 Work Order Date of Completion

The month, day, and year that the work order was completed.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

0995 Emergency Repair

A description of the urgent restoration work on a piece of equipment, building, or grounds to original completeness or efficiency from a worn, damaged, or deteriorated condition.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0996 Hazardous Materials or Condition Type

The type of hazardous materials or conditions tested for at a site or building.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2898 *Asbestos*

Option Use: 2899 *Lead*

Option Use: 2900 *Mold*

Option Use: 2901 *Underground storage tanks (USTs)*

Option Use: 2902 *Radon*

Option Use: 2903 *Pesticides*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0997 Hazardous Material/Condition Testing Date

The month, day, and year that the site or building is tested for a specific hazardous material.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0998 Hazardous Material/Condition

A description of the seriousness a threat or hazardous material poses.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0999 Location of Hazardous Materials/Conditions

The location at which the identified hazardous material is found.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1000 Expected Remediation Date

The month, day, and year by which a hazardous condition of a site or building is expected to be remediated.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1130 Compliance Name

The name of the inspection or process that indicates conformity to the requirements or standards specified in federal, state, or local standards or codes.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0903 Compliance Status

An indication of whether the school, building, site, system, component, equipment, or fixture conforms to the requirements or standards specified in federal, state, or local standards or codes.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2570 *In compliance*

Option Use: 2571 *Not in compliance*

Option Use: 2572 *Planned compliance*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Option Use: 2573 *Waived compliance*

1107 Inspection Score Results

The description of a meaningful raw score of statistical expression of the performance on an inspection.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1108 Inspection Violation

A description of the standard violation(s) found in the inspection.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0904 Compliance Determination Date

The month, day, and year that the school, building, site, system, component, equipment, or fixture compliance status was determined.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0905 Federal Mandate Interest

The area of interest controlled by a federal law, regulation, or standard that pertains to a school facility.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2574 *Facility accessibility and usability for individuals with disabilities*

Option Use: 2575 *Indoor air quality*

Option Use: 2576 *Radon contamination*

Option Use: 2577 *Drinking water safety*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Option Use: 2578 *Lead contamination*

Option Use: 2579 *Asbestos contamination*

Option Use: 2580 *Hazardous materials*

Option Use: 2581 *Underground storage tank*

Option Use: 2582 *Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS)*

Option Use: 2583 *Integrated pest control*

Option Use: 3264 *National School Lunch Act*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0906 Federal Mandate

The particular federal law, regulation, or standard that pertains to a school facility.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0907 State or Local Mandate Interest

The area of interest controlled by a law, rule, regulation, or standard of state and local governments that pertains to public school facilities.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 2589 *Building code*

Option Use: 2590 *Fire code*

Option Use: 2591 *Health code*

Option Use: 2592 *Flood control*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Option Use: 2593 *Design standards*

Option Use: 2594 *Acreage standards*

Option Use: 2595 *Standard educational specifications*

Option Use: 2596 *Historic preservation requirements*

Option Use: 2597 *Occupational health and safety code*

Option Use: 2598 *Earthquake standards*

Option Use: 3265 *Food safety standards*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0908 State or Local Mandate Name

The specific law, rule, regulation, or standard of a state or local government that pertains to public school facilities.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1109 Responsible Compliance Agency Type

The type of agency that has ultimate responsibility for the compliance determination.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0860 *State/Territory (e.g., State Education Agency, Health and Human Services, Corrections, State Boards of Education, State Legislators)*

Option Use: 0861 *Regional (e.g., Intermediate Education Agency, Cooperatives, BOCES, Cross-state agencies)*

Option Use: 0862 *Local (e.g., school board, city council)*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Option Use: 0864 *Private/Religious (e.g., Catholic diocese, private school board)*

Option Use: 0865 *Charter board*

0980 Baseline Utility Type

The type of utility in an equipment, building, or set of buildings.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 2840 *Electricity*

Option Use: 2841 *Natural gas*

Option Use: 2842 *Oil*

Option Use: 2843 *Water*

Option Use: 2844 *Sewer*

Option Use: 2845 *Telephone*

Option Use: 2990 *Internet service*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0981 Baseline Utility Cost

The calculated utility cost of operating and maintaining a utility before carrying out any utility efficiency improvements.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0982 Energy Conservation Measure (ECM)

The type of modification to, or replacement of, a piece of equipment or building shell/system that increases energy efficiency.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 2846 *Window replacement*

Option Use: 2847 *Installation of energy controls*

Option Use: 2848 *HVAC replacement*

Option Use: 2849 *Lighting replacement*

Option Use: 2850 *Insulation improvements*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0983 Utility Provider Type

An indication of whether utilities are supplied to a site or a building by a company or provider.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 2851 *Self-generated*

Option Use: 2852 *Purchased*

0984 Energy Source

The power source for a system.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 2853 *Gas*

Option Use: 2854 *Electric*

Option Use: 2842 *Oil*

Option Use: 2855 *Solar*

Option Use: 2856 *Wind*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Option Use: 2857 *Geothermal*

Option Use: 2858 *Coal*

Option Use: 2859 *Nuclear*

Option Use: 2843 *Water*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0985 Energy Service Company (ESCO)

The name of the company that designs, procures, finances, installs, maintains, and guarantees the performance of energy conservation measures in an owner's facility or facilities.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0986 Estimated Cost to Eliminate Deferred Maintenance

The estimated cost to bring systems, components, finishes, fixtures, or equipment to a state of good repair.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0987 Work Request Type

A description of the work requested.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0988 Job Type

The type of trade needed to meet work order job requirements.

Entity Use: Site

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Option Use: 2860 *Carpentry*

Option Use: 2861 *Custodial*

Option Use: 2862 *Electrical*

Option Use: 2863 *Safety and environmental*

Option Use: 2864 *Glazing*

Option Use: 2865 *Grounds*

Option Use: 2866 *Energy management*

Option Use: 2867 *Masonry*

Option Use: 2868 *Painting*

Option Use: 2869 *Plumbing*

Option Use: 2870 *Roofing*

Option Use: 2871 *HVAC*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0989 Requested Date of Completion

The month, day, and year that the school-based personnel initiating the work order request would like to have it completed.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0990 Work Order Priority

A determination of the urgency of a work order.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 2991 *Emergency priority*

Needs same-day response; use of overtime is authorized.

Option Use: 2872 *Regular priority*

Needs scheduled response; use of overtime is not authorized.

Option Use: 2873 *Low priority*

To be accomplished on an as-resources-permit basis.

0991 Work Order Date Scheduled

The month, day, and year that work is scheduled to take place (not necessarily the date requested).

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0992 Work Order Time Scheduled

The time that work is scheduled to take place.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0993 Status of Work Order Request

The status of the work order request.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 2874 *Open*

A new request for work, not yet assigned to a worker.

Option Use: 2875 *Assigned*

A work order assigned to a worker and in process.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Option Use: 2876 *Completed*

A completed work order.

Option Use: 2877 *Reopened*

A work order that was completed, but is now reopened.

0994 Work Order Date of Completion

The month, day, and year that the work order was completed.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0995 Emergency Repair

A description of the urgent restoration work on a piece of equipment, building, or grounds to original completeness or efficiency from a worn, damaged, or deteriorated condition.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0996 Hazardous Materials or Condition Type

The type of hazardous materials or conditions tested for at a site or building.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 2898 *Asbestos*

Option Use: 2899 *Lead*

Option Use: 2900 *Mold*

Option Use: 2901 *Underground storage tanks (USTs)*

Option Use: 2902 *Radon*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Option Use: 2903 *Pesticides*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0997 Hazardous Material/Condition Testing Date

The month, day, and year that the site or building is tested for a specific hazardous material.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0998 Hazardous Material/Condition

A description of the seriousness a threat or hazardous material poses.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0999 Location of Hazardous Materials/Conditions

The location at which the identified hazardous material is found.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1000 Expected Remediation Date

The month, day, and year by which a hazardous condition of a site or building is expected to be remediated.

Entity Use: Site

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0979 Maintenance Standard

The standard for maintenance of a component, system, or building.

Entity Use: Service System

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Option Use: 2836 *Run to fail*

An approach to maintenance in which management allows equipment and parts to run until they break down or wear out beyond repair.

Option Use: 2837 *Routine*

A work-order based approach to maintenance that addresses lists of broken items, deteriorated finishes or equipment/parts nearing the end of their life cycle, maintenance required as a result of normal wear and tear, equipment/parts that should be fixed or replaced during a regular work day eliminating the need for overtime pay.

Option Use: 2989 *Emergency maintenance repair*

A plan that addresses the maintenance in which a critical system, component, equipment, or furnishing breaks down and must be repaired to secure the safety of students, staff, or visitors and/or for operation of the program or service to continue. Unexpected events beyond normal wear and tear may mandate overtime, as situations may have to be dealt with immediately.

Option Use: 2838 *Preventive*

The process of performing scheduled equipment inspection, testing, and repair services. Activities are performed on a scheduled basis annually, or more frequently, to identify additional maintenance or required systems testing.

Option Use: 2839 *Predictive*

The process of monitoring selected performance data for a system, component, or equipment against a baseline reference to identify and predict impending failures for just-in-time maintenance attention. A system of maintenance in which computers and software are used to forecast the failure of a piece of equipment based on its age, user demand, and various performance measures.

0980 Baseline Utility Type

The type of utility in an equipment, building, or set of buildings.

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 2840 *Electricity*

Option Use: 2841 *Natural gas*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Option Use: 2842 Oil

Option Use: 2843 Water

Option Use: 2844 Sewer

Option Use: 2845 Telephone

Option Use: 2990 Internet service

Option Use: 9999 Other

0981 Baseline Utility Cost

The calculated utility cost of operating and maintaining a utility before carrying out any utility efficiency improvements.

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0982 Energy Conservation Measure (ECM)

The type of modification to, or replacement of, a piece of equipment or building shell/system that increases energy efficiency.

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 2846 Window replacement

Option Use: 2847 Installation of energy controls

Option Use: 2848 HVAC replacement

Option Use: 2849 Lighting replacement

Option Use: 2850 Insulation improvements

Option Use: 9999 Other

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

0983 Utility Provider Type

An indication of whether utilities are supplied to a site or a building by a company or provider.

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 2851 *Self-generated*

Option Use: 2852 *Purchased*

0984 Energy Source

The power source for a system.

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 2853 *Gas*

Option Use: 2854 *Electric*

Option Use: 2842 *Oil*

Option Use: 2855 *Solar*

Option Use: 2856 *Wind*

Option Use: 2857 *Geothermal*

Option Use: 2858 *Coal*

Option Use: 2859 *Nuclear*

Option Use: 2843 *Water*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0985 Energy Service Company (ESCO)

The name of the company that designs, procures, finances, installs, maintains, and guarantees the performance of energy conservation measures in an owner's facility or facilities.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0986 Estimated Cost to Eliminate Deferred Maintenance

The estimated cost to bring systems, components, finishes, fixtures, or equipment to a state of good repair.

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0987 Work Request Type

A description of the work requested.

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0988 Job Type

The type of trade needed to meet work order job requirements.

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 2860 *Carpentry*

Option Use: 2861 *Custodial*

Option Use: 2862 *Electrical*

Option Use: 2863 *Safety and environmental*

Option Use: 2864 *Glazing*

Option Use: 2865 *Grounds*

Option Use: 2866 *Energy management*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Option Use: 2867 *Masonry*

Option Use: 2868 *Painting*

Option Use: 2869 *Plumbing*

Option Use: 2870 *Roofing*

Option Use: 2871 *HVAC*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0989 Requested Date of Completion

The month, day, and year that the school-based personnel initiating the work order request would like to have it completed.

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0990 Work Order Priority

A determination of the urgency of a work order.

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 2991 *Emergency priority*

Needs same-day response; use of overtime is authorized.

Option Use: 2872 *Regular priority*

Needs scheduled response; use of overtime is not authorized.

Option Use: 2873 *Low priority*

To be accomplished on an as-resources-permit basis.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

0991 Work Order Date Scheduled

The month, day, and year that work is scheduled to take place (not necessarily the date requested).

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0992 Work Order Time Scheduled

The time that work is scheduled to take place.

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0993 Status of Work Order Request

The status of the work order request.

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 2874 *Open*

A new request for work, not yet assigned to a worker.

Option Use: 2875 *Assigned*

A work order assigned to a worker and in process.

Option Use: 2876 *Completed*

A completed work order.

Option Use: 2877 *Reopened*

A work order that was completed, but is now reopened.

0994 Work Order Date of Completion

The month, day, and year that the work order was completed.

Entity Use: Service System

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0995 Emergency Repair

A description of the urgent restoration work on a piece of equipment, building, or grounds to original completeness or efficiency from a worn, damaged, or deteriorated condition.

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0979 Maintenance Standard

The standard for maintenance of a component, system, or building.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 2836 *Run to fail*

An approach to maintenance in which management allows equipment and parts to run until they break down or wear out beyond repair.

Option Use: 2837 *Routine*

A work-order based approach to maintenance that addresses lists of broken items, deteriorated finishes or equipment/parts nearing the end of their life cycle, maintenance required as a result of normal wear and tear, equipment/parts that should be fixed or replaced during a regular work day eliminating the need for overtime pay.

Option Use: 2989 *Emergency maintenance repair*

A plan that addresses the maintenance in which a critical system, component, equipment, or furnishing breaks down and must be repaired to secure the safety of students, staff, or visitors and/or for operation of the program or service to continue. Unexpected events beyond normal wear and tear may mandate overtime, as situations may have to be dealt with immediately.

Option Use: 2838 *Preventive*

The process of performing scheduled equipment inspection, testing, and repair services. Activities are performed on a scheduled basis annually, or more frequently, to identify additional maintenance or required systems testing.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Option Use: 2839 *Predictive*

The process of monitoring selected performance data for a system, component, or equipment against a baseline reference to identify and predict impending failures for just-in-time maintenance attention. A system of maintenance in which computers and software are used to forecast the failure of a piece of equipment based on its age, user demand, and various performance measures.

0980 Baseline Utility Type

The type of utility in an equipment, building, or set of buildings.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 2840 *Electricity*

Option Use: 2841 *Natural gas*

Option Use: 2842 *Oil*

Option Use: 2843 *Water*

Option Use: 2844 *Sewer*

Option Use: 2845 *Telephone*

Option Use: 2990 *Internet service*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0981 Baseline Utility Cost

The calculated utility cost of operating and maintaining a utility before carrying out any utility efficiency improvements.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

0982 Energy Conservation Measure (ECM)

The type of modification to, or replacement of, a piece of equipment or building shell/system that increases energy efficiency.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 2846 *Window replacement*

Option Use: 2847 *Installation of energy controls*

Option Use: 2848 *HVAC replacement*

Option Use: 2849 *Lighting replacement*

Option Use: 2850 *Insulation improvements*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0983 Utility Provider Type

An indication of whether utilities are supplied to a site or a building by a company or provider.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 2851 *Self-generated*

Option Use: 2852 *Purchased*

0984 Energy Source

The power source for a system.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 2853 *Gas*

Option Use: 2854 *Electric*

Option Use: 2842 *Oil*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Option Use: 2855 *Solar*

Option Use: 2856 *Wind*

Option Use: 2857 *Geothermal*

Option Use: 2858 *Coal*

Option Use: 2859 *Nuclear*

Option Use: 2843 *Water*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0985 Energy Service Company (ESCO)

The name of the company that designs, procures, finances, installs, maintains, and guarantees the performance of energy conservation measures in an owner's facility or facilities.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0986 Estimated Cost to Eliminate Deferred Maintenance

The estimated cost to bring systems, components, finishes, fixtures, or equipment to a state of good repair.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0987 Work Request Type

A description of the work requested.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

0988 Job Type

The type of trade needed to meet work order job requirements.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 2860 *Carpentry*

Option Use: 2861 *Custodial*

Option Use: 2862 *Electrical*

Option Use: 2863 *Safety and environmental*

Option Use: 2864 *Glazing*

Option Use: 2865 *Grounds*

Option Use: 2866 *Energy management*

Option Use: 2867 *Masonry*

Option Use: 2868 *Painting*

Option Use: 2869 *Plumbing*

Option Use: 2870 *Roofing*

Option Use: 2871 *HVAC*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0989 Requested Date of Completion

The month, day, and year that the school-based personnel initiating the work order request would like to have it completed.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0990 Work Order Priority

A determination of the urgency of a work order.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 2991 *Emergency priority*

Needs same-day response; use of overtime is authorized.

Option Use: 2872 *Regular priority*

Needs scheduled response; use of overtime is not authorized.

Option Use: 2873 *Low priority*

To be accomplished on an as-resources-permit basis.

0991 Work Order Date Scheduled

The month, day, and year that work is scheduled to take place (not necessarily the date requested).

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0992 Work Order Time Scheduled

The time that work is scheduled to take place.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0993 Status of Work Order Request

The status of the work order request.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Management (School)

Information on methods of managing educational facilities, including information relative to the type of management, protocols, and services used to operate and administer a facility.

Option Use: 2874 *Open*

A new request for work, not yet assigned to a worker.

Option Use: 2875 *Assigned*

A work order assigned to a worker and in process.

Option Use: 2876 *Completed*

A completed work order.

Option Use: 2877 *Reopened*

A work order that was completed, but is now reopened.

0994 Work Order Date of Completion

The month, day, and year that the work order was completed.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0995 Emergency Repair

A description of the urgent restoration work on a piece of equipment, building, or grounds to original completeness or efficiency from a worn, damaged, or deteriorated condition.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Budget and Finance (School)

Information on the capital budget and operating funds of a facility, whether these funds are sufficient, and if the allocation and distribution of these funds are done under equitable conditions.

1004 Facilities Operations Type

The type of facilities operations coded into the operating budget.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 2936 *Utilities*

The cost of electricity, gas, oil, water, sewer, communications, and refuse collection and disposal.

Option Use: 2937 *Custodial personnel services*

The cost of salaries and benefits to custodians.

Option Use: 2938 *Custodial other than personnel services*

The cost of supplies and equipment for custodial services.

Option Use: 2939 *Custodial contracts*

The cost of contracts for custodial services.

Option Use: 2940 *Maintenance/repair personnel services*

The cost of salaries and benefits for maintenance and repair workers, and repair work.

Option Use: 2941 *Maintenance/repair other than personnel services*

The cost of supplies, materials, tools, and equipment for maintenance and repair work.

Option Use: 2942 *Maintenance/repair contracts*

The cost of contracts for maintenance and repair.

Option Use: 2943 *Management personnel services*

The cost of salaries and benefits of management staff of facilities operations.

Option Use: 2944 *Management other than personnel services*

The cost of services for facilities management, including information technology, training, and other nonpersonnel items.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Budget and Finance (School)

Information on the capital budget and operating funds of a facility, whether these funds are sufficient, and if the allocation and distribution of these funds are done under equitable conditions.

Option Use: 2945 *Management contracts*

The cost of management contracts to support capital program or facilities management.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

1005 Facilities Operating Budget

The estimated annual budget for the facility operation.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1006 Facilities Capital Activity Type

The type of activity that is included in the capital financing and expenditures by virtue of a bond referendum or an appropriation.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 2995 *Site acquisition activity*

Approved budgeted amount to acquire land for expansion or construction of schools or other school system facilities.

Option Use: 2996 *Environmental cleanup of site activity*

Approved budgeted amount for the environmental clean-up of land purchased or already owned by the school district.

Option Use: 2997 *Planning activity*

Approved budgeted amount for districtwide and site specific planning for capital projects.

Option Use: 2998 *Design activity*

Approved budgeted amount for design of capital projects.

Option Use: 2946 *Building demolition activity*

Approved budgeted amount for demolition of facilities.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Budget and Finance (School)

Information on the capital budget and operating funds of a facility, whether these funds are sufficient, and if the allocation and distribution of these funds are done under equitable conditions.

Option Use: 2947 *Environmental cleanup of building activity*

Approved budgeted amount for environmental clean-up of buildings, occupied and not occupied, to comply with health and safety regulations for demolition and occupancy.

Option Use: 2999 *Construction activity*

Approved budgeted amount for the cost of construction.

Option Use: 2982 *Management contracts activity*

Approved budgeted amount for the cost of construction managers, program managers, or other management contracts.

Option Use: 2948 *Furniture, fixtures, and equipment*

Approved budgeted amount for the furniture, fixtures, and equipment for new, modernized, or renovated schools.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

1007 Facilities Capital Budget

The legally approved budget amount for capital finance and expenditures by virtue of a bond referendum or an appropriation.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1008 Date of Capital Expenditure

The month, day, and year that the funds for a capital project are encumbered, usually upon execution of a service or construction contract.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1009 Capital Budget Year

The year for which the project has been approved for expenditures.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Budget and Finance (School)

Information on the capital budget and operating funds of a facility, whether these funds are sufficient, and if the allocation and distribution of these funds are done under equitable conditions.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1010 Capital Project Expenditure

The expenditure of bond proceeds for approved capital projects.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1011 Total Capital Expenditure

The total expenditures related to the acquisition and disposition of property.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1012 Capital Expenditure per School

The annual expenditure from capital funds for a school.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1013 Debt Financing Type

The type of long-term debt instrument, usually applicable to large capital projects, that obligates the issuer to pay back debt principal over a defined period at an agreed-upon rate of interest.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 2949 General obligation bond

A debt for which repayment of principal and interest is a general liability to the issuing organization; it is legally backed by the full faith, credit, and assets of that organization.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Budget and Finance (School)

Information on the capital budget and operating funds of a facility, whether these funds are sufficient, and if the allocation and distribution of these funds are done under equitable conditions.

Option Use: 2950 *Municipal bond*

A long-term debt instrument of a state or local government and/or its authorities and agencies; it is generally exempt from federal and state taxes.

Option Use: 2951 *Revenue bond*

A municipal long-term debt instrument that is secured and repaid from a specified stream of nontax-based revenue sources.

Option Use: 2952 *Certificates of participation*

A financing instrument that permits a school district or municipality to commit to making future payments without incurring "debt" by using a lease payment as "fees for services" that is subject to appropriate risk.

Option Use: 2953 *Tax increment financing*

A financing instrument that is used to finance improvements in developing and redeveloping areas. Taxes levied on the incremental growth in assessed valuation in the redevelopment district are used for debt repayment.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

1014 Bond Term

The length of time in years during which a bond may be repaid.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1015 Bond Year

The year in which a bond must be repaid.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1016 Bond Interest Rate

The interest rate payable by the issuer to the buyer of the bonds.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Budget and Finance (School)

Information on the capital budget and operating funds of a facility, whether these funds are sufficient, and if the allocation and distribution of these funds are done under equitable conditions.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1017 Discount Rate

The interest rate used to assess the present value of future cost and revenue streams.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1018 Finance Options

An alternative method to raise revenue and structure financing of school construction or improvements.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 2954 *Public/private development partnerships*

A method of obtaining private sector capital and management to finance, design, and construct a school by trading public land or dedicating property taxes from private development or other public assets.

Option Use: 2955 *Energy saving performance contract*

An agreement with a third party in which the overall performance of installed energy conservation measures is guaranteed by that party. A type of contract in which the contractor guarantees to meet certain standards for lighting, space conditioning (temperature and humidity), and other services over a period of time at a guaranteed price.

Option Use: 2956 *Sale-lease back*

A project financing and development method that enables the school district to acquire a new school building through private financing and procurement. The school district sells the school property and then leases the improved school and site from a private owner/developer.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Budget and Finance (School)

Information on the capital budget and operating funds of a facility, whether these funds are sufficient, and if the allocation and distribution of these funds are done under equitable conditions.

1019 Indebtedness Amount

The amount of indebtedness allowed by law to be carried by the school district.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1020 Debt Amount

The amount of debt currently being carried by the school district.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1021 Date of Last Bond Referendum

The month, day, and year of the last request to the public for approval to raise revenue that will enable borrowing by a school district, as is required and prescribed by law.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1022 Percent Voters for Bond Question

The percent of voters who voted in favor of the most current bond referendum question(s).

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1023 Percent Voters Against Bond Question

The percent of voters who voted against the most current bond referendum question(s).

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Budget and Finance (School)

Information on the capital budget and operating funds of a facility, whether these funds are sufficient, and if the allocation and distribution of these funds are done under equitable conditions.

1024 Tax Revenue Type

The tax revenue designated for repaying school construction bonds.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 2957 *Local property tax*

Option Use: 2958 *City commuter income tax*

Option Use: 2959 *County or city sales tax*

Option Use: 2960 *State property tax*

Option Use: 2961 *State sales tax*

Option Use: 2962 *State personal income tax*

Option Use: 2963 *State corporate income tax*

Option Use: 2964 *State lottery proceeds*

Option Use: 2965 *State alcohol tax*

Option Use: 2966 *State cigarette tax*

Option Use: 2967 *Tobacco settlement revenue*

Option Use: 1561 *Federal income tax*

Option Use: 2968 *Developer impact fees*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

1025 Nontax Revenue Type

The source of revenue for capital projects that are voluntarily contributed.

Entity Use: School Facility

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Budget and Finance (School)

Information on the capital budget and operating funds of a facility, whether these funds are sufficient, and if the allocation and distribution of these funds are done under equitable conditions.

Option Use: 2969 *Individual contributions*

Option Use: 2970 *Corporate contributions*

Option Use: 2971 *Foundation contributions*

Option Use: 2972 *Payments in lieu of tax contributions*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

1026 Public Education Mill Rate

The millage rate used to calculate property tax revenue for K-12 public education.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1027 Total Assessed Value

The total assessed value of property that constitutes the basis for public borrowing.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1028 Life-cycle Cost

The total cost of acquiring, owning, operating, and disposing of a building, facility, or piece of equipment over its useful life.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1029 Facility Replacement Value

The estimated cost of replacing a facility using current per square foot estimates of total project costs.

Entity Use: School Facility

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Budget and Finance (School)

Information on the capital budget and operating funds of a facility, whether these funds are sufficient, and if the allocation and distribution of these funds are done under equitable conditions.

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1030 Expected Life of Facility

The time, in years, of the expected useful life of a facility for the purposes of depreciation.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1031 Emergency Transportation Cost

The cost of transporting students who are temporarily served in other facilities pending repairs to a building to comply with federal, state, or local requirements.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1032 Insurance Deductible

The dollar amount a school district must pay before its insurance will compensate it for loss.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1033 Audit Type

The type of systematic review or audit.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 2976 Management audit

A systematic review of the decision-making, staffing, contracts, and governing procedures.

Option Use: 2977 Financial audit

A systematic review of the approved budget and actual expenditures and encumbrances.

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Budget and Finance (School)

Information on the capital budget and operating funds of a facility, whether these funds are sufficient, and if the allocation and distribution of these funds are done under equitable conditions.

Option Use: 2978 *Performance audit*

A systematic review of the quality of work performed and its relationship to outcomes.

Option Use: 2979 *Building commissioning*

A systematic review of the quality and operation of a new or substantially improved building to determine adequacy of planning, design, construction, and operation.

Option Use: 2980 *Fiscal audit*

A systematic review of the capacity of a school district or municipality to generate and sustain funds to support plans, projects, or other requirements.

Option Use: 2981 *Process audit*

A systematic review of procurement procedures and decision-making.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

1034 Date of Last Audit

The month, day, and year of the latest review of the process, finances, or quality of work associated with capital projects.

Entity Use: School Facility

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1035 Capital Expenditure per Building

The annual expenditure from capital funds for a building.

Entity Use: Building

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1028 Life-cycle Cost

The total cost of acquiring, owning, operating, and disposing of a building, facility, or piece of equipment over its useful life.

Entity Use: Building

Domain: School

Section: Facilities

Category: Facilities Budget and Finance (School)

Information on the capital budget and operating funds of a facility, whether these funds are sufficient, and if the allocation and distribution of these funds are done under equitable conditions.

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1036 Lease Type

The type of agreement that allows the use and possession of equipment or equipment systems from a third party in return for a regularly scheduled installment payment over an agreed-upon period.

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 2973 *Capital lease*

A lease agreement in which all costs of the equipment and financing are paid in equal installments during the lease period. At the end of the period, the lessee can purchase the equipment at a nominal value (often \$1.00); also called a financing lease or a lease-purchase agreement.

Option Use: 2974 *Master lease*

A single operating or capital lease agreement negotiated to authorize multiple capital equipment procurements over time; reduces transaction time and spreads financing costs over a larger base than is possible with the procurement of separate lease agreements for individual projects.

Option Use: 2975 *Operating lease*

A lease agreement in which the lessee is not required to pay the full costs of equipment and financing by the end of the lease period. Instead, the lessee may buy the equipment for its residual fair market value, or return the equipment to the lessor; also called a true lease.

1028 Life-cycle Cost

The total cost of acquiring, owning, operating, and disposing of a building, facility, or piece of equipment over its useful life.

Entity Use: Service System

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1036 Lease Type

The type of agreement that allows the use and possession of equipment or equipment systems from a third party in return for a regularly scheduled installment payment over an agreed-upon period.

Domain: School
Section: Facilities
Category: Facilities Budget and Finance (School)

Information on the capital budget and operating funds of a facility, whether these funds are sufficient, and if the allocation and distribution of these funds are done under equitable conditions.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 2973 *Capital lease*

A lease agreement in which all costs of the equipment and financing are paid in equal installments during the lease period. At the end of the period, the lessee can purchase the equipment at a nominal value (often \$1.00); also called a financing lease or a lease-purchase agreement.

Option Use: 2974 *Master lease*

A single operating or capital lease agreement negotiated to authorize multiple capital equipment procurements over time; reduces transaction time and spreads financing costs over a larger base than is possible with the procurement of separate lease agreements for individual projects.

Option Use: 2975 *Operating lease*

A lease agreement in which the lessee is not required to pay the full costs of equipment and financing by the end of the lease period. Instead, the lessee may buy the equipment for its residual fair market value, or return the equipment to the lessor; also called a true lease.

1028 Life-cycle Cost

The total cost of acquiring, owning, operating, and disposing of a building, facility, or piece of equipment over its useful life.

Entity Use: Building / Service System Component

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Safety and Discipline

Category: Incident Data and Codes (School)

Information specific to the incident itself that is used to record what occurred together with details on the time and place of the incident.

1037 Incident Identifier

A locally assigned unique identifier (within the school or school district) to identify each specific incident or occurrence. The same identifier should be used to document the entire incident even if it included multiple offenses and multiple offenders.

Entity Use: Incident

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1038 Incident Date

The month, day, and year on which the incident occurred.

Entity Use: Incident

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1039 Incident Time

An indication of the time of day the incident took place.

Entity Use: Incident

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1040 Incident Location

Identifies where the incident occurred and whether or not it occurred on campus. When known, use a more specific option code (e.g., "Cafeteria area" rather than "On campus").

Entity Use: Incident

Option Use: 3011 On campus

A location within the boundaries of the school campus proper.

Option Use: 3012 Administrative offices area

A location on campus designated as a school office area (e.g., main office, principal's office).

Domain: School

Section: Safety and Discipline

Category: Incident Data and Codes (School)

Information specific to the incident itself that is used to record what occurred together with details on the time and place of the incident.

Option Use: 3013 *Cafeteria area*

A location on campus designated as an area where students eat meals.

Option Use: 3014 *Classroom*

A location on campus inside a classroom.

Option Use: 3015 *Hallway or stairs*

A location on campus in a hallway or stairwell.

Option Use: 3016 *Locker room or gym areas*

A location on campus designated as a locker room or gym facility.

Option Use: 3017 *Restroom*

A location on campus designated as a bathroom facility.

Option Use: 3018 *Library/media center*

A location on campus designated as a library or media center.

Option Use: 3019 *Computer lab*

A location on campus designated as a computer lab.

Option Use: 3020 *Auditorium*

A location on campus designated as an auditorium.

Option Use: 3021 *Other inside area*

A location on campus in another area inside the school building(s).

Option Use: 3022 *Athletic field or playground*

A location on campus in an area designated as an athletic field or playground.

Option Use: 3023 *Stadium*

A location on campus designated as a stadium.

Domain: School

Section: Safety and Discipline

Category: Incident Data and Codes (School)

Information specific to the incident itself that is used to record what occurred together with details on the time and place of the incident.

Option Use: 3024 *Parking lot*

A location on campus designated as a parking area.

Option Use: 3025 *Other outside area*

A location on campus in another area outside the school building(s).

Option Use: 3026 *Off campus*

A location outside the boundaries of the school campus proper.

Option Use: 3027 *Bus stop*

A location off campus designated as a bus stop area.

Option Use: 3028 *School bus*

A location off campus on a designated school bus.

Option Use: 3029 *Walking to or from school*

A location off campus in an area used for walking to or from school.

Option Use: 3030 *Other school*

A location off campus at another school within the district.

Option Use: 3031 *Other school district facility*

A location off campus at another school district facility (e.g., central administration building).

Option Use: 9997 *Unknown*

1041 Facilities Code

A locally assigned code used to capture precise information on locations specific to a school (e.g., building number, class number, hall number, school bus number, computer station number, or internet protocol (IP) address).

Entity Use: Incident

Domain: School

Section: Safety and Discipline

Category: Incident Data and Codes (School)

Information specific to the incident itself that is used to record what occurred together with details on the time and place of the incident.

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1042 Cost

The value of any quantifiable monetary loss directly resulting from the incident. Examples include the value of repairs necessitated by vandalism of a school facility, the value of personnel resources used for repairs or consumed by the incident, and the value of stolen items.

Entity Use: Incident

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1043 Reporter Description

Information on the type of individual who reported the incident. When known and/or if useful, use a more specific option code (e.g., "Counselor" rather than "Professional Staff").

Entity Use: Incident

Option Use: 0126 *Student*

Option Use: 3422 *Staff member*

An individual who performs specified activities for any public or private education institution or agency that provides instructional and/or support services to students or staff at the early childhood level through high school completion. For example, this includes: 1) an "employee" who performs services under the direction of the employing institution or agency, is compensated for such services by the employer, and is eligible for employee benefits and wage or salary tax withholdings; 2) a "contractor" or "consultant" who performs services for an agreed upon fee, or an employee of a management service contracted to work on site; 3) a "volunteer" who performs services on a voluntary and uncompensated basis; 4) an in kind service provider; or 5) an independent contractor or businessperson working at a school site.

Option Use: 0850 *Parent/guardian*

Option Use: 3054 *Law enforcement officer*

Option Use: 3059 *Nonschool personnel*

Option Use: 3060 *Representative of visiting school*

Domain: School

Section: Safety and Discipline

Category: Incident Data and Codes (School)

Information specific to the incident itself that is used to record what occurred together with details on the time and place of the incident.

Option Use: 3061 *Other adult*

Option Use: 3168 *Former student*

Option Use: 3062 *Other nonstudent youth*

Option Use: 9997 *Unknown*

1044 Reporter ID

Identifies the reporter of the incident, when a student or staff member, by use of a pre-existing school or district unique identifier.

Entity Use: Incident

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1045 Weapon Type

Identifies the type of weapon used during an incident. The Federal Gun-Free Schools Act requires states to report the number of students expelled for bringing firearms to school by type of firearm. See Appendix O for detailed coding of the type of weapon used in the incident.

Entity Use: Incident

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1046 Injury

A indication of the occurrence of physical injury to participants involved in the incident and, if so, the level of injury sustained.

Entity Use: Incident

Option Use: 3063 *Minor injury*

An injury that does not require professional medical attention such as a scrape on the body, knee or elbow; and/or minor bruising. Medical attention from the school nurse qualifies the injury as minor unless further medical attention is required.

Domain: School

Section: Safety and Discipline

Category: Incident Data and Codes (School)

Information specific to the incident itself that is used to record what occurred together with details on the time and place of the incident.

Option Use: 3064 *Major injury*

An injury that requires professional medical attention and may include, but is not limited to, a bullet wound, a stab or puncture wound, fractured or broken bones, concussions, cuts requiring stitches, and any other injury with profuse or excessive bleeding.

Option Use: 3065 *No injury*

1047 Reported to Law Enforcement

Notification of the school resource officer or any other law enforcement official about the incident, regardless of whether official action is taken.

Entity Use: Incident

Option Use: 0002 *Yes*

Option Use: 0232 *No*

1048 Related Element Code

Captures supplemental information about an incident by identifying factor(s), coded by type, related to the incident. Do not use these option codes for the primary offense; in these cases, select from the codes listed in Appendix P referenced under the data element, "Incident Code." Use the Related Element Code options when the primary offense is more serious in nature than alcohol or drug, etc. offenses, but also includes one of the related elements described.

Entity Use: Incident

Option Use: 3066 *Alcohol-related*

Those involved in the incident were under the influence of alcohol at the time of the incident or there is evidence of drinking having occurred, based on testing or investigation of a police officer at the scene, or if the incident is somehow related to possession, use, or sale of alcohol. Do not use this code if the main offense during the incident was possession, use, or sale of alcohol. In that case, report as an alcohol offense (use code 1000 in Appendix P).

Domain: School

Section: Safety and Discipline

Category: Incident Data and Codes (School)

Information specific to the incident itself that is used to record what occurred together with details on the time and place of the incident.

Option Use: 3067 *Drug-related*

Those involved in the incident were under the influence of drugs at the time of the incident, based on testing or investigation done by police as a result of the incident, or if the incident is somehow related to possession, use, or sale of drugs. Drugs include illegal substances such as marijuana and cocaine and unauthorized use of controlled substances such as Demerol and morphine (consult local and state laws for a complete list of these substances). Do not use this code if the main offense during the incident was possession, use, or sale of drugs. In that case, report as a drug offense (use code 1600 in Appendix P).

Option Use: 3068 *Gang-related*

The incident was gang-motivated or gang membership caused the incident or contributed to actions that occurred during the incident. For example, an incident of vandalism or robbery might be part of an initiation into a gang, or a fight might be caused by gang rivalry. Use this code only if certain that gang membership contributed to the incident. A gang is an organized group characterized by turf concerns, symbols, special dress, and/or colors and that engages in delinquent or illegal activity.

Option Use: 3069 *Hate-related*

The incident was motivated by hate due to some characteristics or perceived characteristics of the victim including race, gender, religion, color, sexual orientation, ethnicity, ancestry, national origin, political beliefs, marital status, age, social and family background, linguistic preference, or disability. Any act, or attempted act, is hate-related if it is designed to cause physical injury, emotional suffering, or property damage through intimidation, harassment, racial/ethnic slurs and bigoted epithets, vandalism, force, or the threat of force, motivated all or in part by hostility to some real or perceived characteristic of the victim.

Option Use: 3070 *Weapon-related*

Any of those involved in the incident were in the possession of or used a weapon during the incident or the incident was somehow related to possession, use, or sale of weapons. Do not use this code if the main offense during the incident is possession, use, or sale of weapons. In that case, report as weapons possession (use code 3700 in Appendix P). Also code the type of weapon used under data element, "Weapon Type" (see Appendix O).

1049 Incident Code

Categories of behavior coded for use in describing an incident. See Appendix P for detailed levels of coding of various problem behaviors that result in an incident.

Entity Use: Incident

Domain: **School**

Section: **Safety and Discipline**

Category: **Incident Data and Codes (School)**

Information specific to the incident itself that is used to record what occurred together with details on the time and place of the incident.

Option Use: **0996** *No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Safety and Discipline

Category: Perpetrator Information (School)

Information that identifies the type of perpetrator (offender) involved in the incident.

1050 Perpetrator Description

Information on the type of individual who committed the incident. When known and/or if useful, use a more specific option code (e.g., "Counselor" rather than "Professional Staff").

Entity Use: Perpetrator

Option Use: 0126 *Student*

Option Use: 3422 *Staff member*

An individual who performs specified activities for any public or private education institution or agency that provides instructional and/or support services to students or staff at the early childhood level through high school completion. For example, this includes: 1) an "employee" who performs services under the direction of the employing institution or agency, is compensated for such services by the employer, and is eligible for employee benefits and wage or salary tax withholdings; 2) a "contractor" or "consultant" who performs services for an agreed upon fee, or an employee of a management service contracted to work on site; 3) a "volunteer" who performs services on a voluntary and uncompensated basis; 4) an in kind service provider; or 5) an independent contractor or businessperson working at a school site.

Option Use: 0850 *Parent/guardian*

Option Use: 3054 *Law enforcement officer*

Option Use: 3059 *Nonschool personnel*

Option Use: 3060 *Representative of visiting school*

Option Use: 3061 *Other adult*

Option Use: 3168 *Former student*

Option Use: 3062 *Other nonstudent youth*

Option Use: 9997 *Unknown*

1051 Perpetrator ID

Identifies the perpetrator of the incident, when a student or staff member, by use of a pre-existing school or district unique identifier.

Domain: School

Section: Safety and Discipline

Category: Perpetrator Information (School)

Information that identifies the type of perpetrator (offender) involved in the incident.

Entity Use: Perpetrator

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1046 Injury

A indication of the occurrence of physical injury to participants involved in the incident and, if so, the level of injury sustained.

Entity Use: Perpetrator

Option Use: 3063 Minor injury

An injury that does not require professional medical attention such as a scrape on the body, knee or elbow; and/or minor bruising. Medical attention from the school nurse qualifies the injury as minor unless further medical attention is required.

Option Use: 3064 Major injury

An injury that requires professional medical attention and may include, but is not limited to, a bullet wound, a stab or puncture wound, fractured or broken bones, concussions, cuts requiring stitches, and any other injury with profuse or excessive bleeding.

Option Use: 3065 No injury

Domain: School

Section: Safety and Discipline

Category: Victim Information (School)

Information identifying the type of victim involved in the incident.

1052 Victim Description

Information on the type of individual who was injured or otherwise harmed as a direct result of the incident. When known and/or if useful, use a more specific option code (e.g., "Counselor" rather than "Professional Staff").

Entity Use: Victim

Option Use: 0126 *Student*

Option Use: 3422 *Staff member*

An individual who performs specified activities for any public or private education institution or agency that provides instructional and/or support services to students or staff at the early childhood level through high school completion. For example, this includes: 1) an "employee" who performs services under the direction of the employing institution or agency, is compensated for such services by the employer, and is eligible for employee benefits and wage or salary tax withholdings; 2) a "contractor" or "consultant" who performs services for an agreed upon fee, or an employee of a management service contracted to work on site; 3) a "volunteer" who performs services on a voluntary and uncompensated basis; 4) an in kind service provider; or 5) an independent contractor or businessperson working at a school site.

Option Use: 0850 *Parent/guardian*

Option Use: 3054 *Law enforcement officer*

Option Use: 3059 *Nonschool personnel*

Option Use: 3060 *Representative of visiting school*

Option Use: 3061 *Other adult*

Option Use: 3168 *Former student*

Option Use: 3062 *Other nonstudent youth*

Option Use: 9997 *Unknown*

Domain: School

Section: Safety and Discipline

Category: Victim Information (School)

Information identifying the type of victim involved in the incident.

1053 Victim ID

Identifies the victim of the incident, when a student or staff member, by use of a pre-existing school or district unique identifier.

Entity Use: Victim

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1046 Injury

A indication of the occurrence of physical injury to participants involved in the incident and, if so, the level of injury sustained.

Entity Use: Victim

Option Use: 3063 *Minor injury*

An injury that does not require professional medical attention such as a scrape on the body, knee or elbow; and/or minor bruising. Medical attention from the school nurse qualifies the injury as minor unless further medical attention is required.

Option Use: 3064 *Major injury*

An injury that requires professional medical attention and may include, but is not limited to, a bullet wound, a stab or puncture wound, fractured or broken bones, concussions, cuts requiring stitches, and any other injury with profuse or excessive bleeding.

Option Use: 3065 *No injury*

Domain: School

Section: Safety and Discipline

Category: Discipline Information (School)

Information that captures details about the outcome of the incident, specifically with reference to the type of punishment that was assigned and its duration.

1054 Disciplinary Action

Identifies the consequences of an incident for the student(s) involved in an incident as perpetrator(s).

Entity Use: Perpetrator

Option Use: 3071 *Bus suspension*

The student was prohibited from riding the school bus.

Option Use: 3072 *Change of placement (long-term)*

The student was permanently (i.e., for at least one semester) reassigned to another school facility or program that allowed him/her to continue to participate in the general curriculum at a school setting. Include students receiving prescribed special education services who continue to receive these services (for these students, temporary placement is not to exceed 45 days).

Option Use: 3073 *Change of placement (reassignment), pending an expulsion hearing*

The student was assigned to an interim alternative setting that allowed him/her to continue to participate in the general curriculum at a school setting pending an expulsion hearing, called as a consequence of the incident. Include students receiving prescribed special education services who continue to receive these services (for these students, temporary placement is not to exceed 45 days).

Option Use: 3074 *Change of placement (reassignment), resulting from an expulsion hearing*

The student was assigned, as a result of an expulsion hearing, to an interim alternative setting that allowed him/her to continue to participate in the general curriculum at a school setting. Include students receiving prescribed special education services who continue to receive these services (for these students, temporary placement is not to exceed 45 days).

Option Use: 3075 *Change of placement (reassignment), temporary*

The student was removed from his or her regular classroom and assigned to an interim alternative setting that allowed him/her to continue to participate in the general curriculum at a school setting for a period of time less than one semester. Include students receiving prescribed special education services who continue to receive these services (for these students, temporary placement is not to exceed 45 days).

Domain: School

Section: Safety and Discipline

Category: Discipline Information (School)

Information that captures details about the outcome of the incident, specifically with reference to the type of punishment that was assigned and its duration.

Option Use: 3156 *Unilateral removal - weapon incident*

The student was unilaterally removed for weapons. Include students receiving prescribed special education services who continue to receive these services (for these students, temporary placement is not to exceed 45 days).

Option Use: 3157 *Unilateral removal - drug incident*

The student was unilaterally removed for drugs. Include students receiving prescribed special education services who continue to receive these services (for these students, temporary placement is not to exceed 45 days).

Option Use: 3158 *Removal by a hearing officer*

The student was removed, by direction of a hearing officer, for likely injury to self or others. Include students receiving prescribed special education services who continue to receive these services (for these students, temporary placement is not to exceed 45 days).

Option Use: 3076 *Community service*

The student was assigned to perform community service (e.g., cleanup work). See also: Restitution and Work detail.

Option Use: 3077 *Conference with and warning to student*

An administrator discussed the incident with the student and issued a warning regarding the consequences of subsequent offenses. See also: Reprimand.

Option Use: 3078 *Conference with and warning to student and parent/guardian*

An administrator discussed the incident with the student, issued a warning regarding the consequences of subsequent offenses, and contacted the parent/guardian to discuss the incident. See also: Reprimand.

Option Use: 3079 *Confiscation of contraband*

Taking away an item(s) defined as prohibited by school or district policy.

Option Use: 3080 *Conflict resolution or anger management services mandated*

The student was required to participate in conflict resolution or anger management counseling or classes. See also: Counseling.

Domain: School

Section: Safety and Discipline

Category: Discipline Information (School)

Information that captures details about the outcome of the incident, specifically with reference to the type of punishment that was assigned and its duration.

Option Use: 3081 *Corporal punishment*

The student was physically punished (e.g., paddled) in accordance with state laws.

Option Use: 3082 *Counseling mandated*

The student was required to participate in a counseling program. See also: Substance abuse counseling.

Option Use: 3083 *Demerit*

The student received a mark of poor conduct. See also: Unsatisfactory behavior grade.

Option Use: 3084 *Detention*

The student was assigned to before- or after-school detention or detention at lunch. See also: Suspension after school.

Option Use: 3085 *Expulsion recommendation*

The student was removed from his or her regular classroom, barred from school grounds, and the principal asked the school district to expel the student. See also: Change of placement pending an expulsion hearing.

Option Use: 3086 *Expulsion with services*

The student was expelled from his/her regular school setting with arrangements for the provision of education services. See also: Change of placement resulting from an expulsion hearing.

Option Use: 3087 *Expulsion without services*

The student was expelled from all school district settings, with total cessation of educational services.

Option Use: 3088 *Juvenile justice referral*

The student was referred to juvenile justice authorities.

Option Use: 3089 *Law enforcement referral*

The incident was reported to law enforcement officials.

Domain: School

Section: Safety and Discipline

Category: Discipline Information (School)

Information that captures details about the outcome of the incident, specifically with reference to the type of punishment that was assigned and its duration.

Option Use: 3090 *Letter of apology*

The student was required to submit a formal letter of apology.

Option Use: 3091 *Loss of privileges*

The student lost a privilege (e.g., recess, parking). See also: School probation.

Option Use: 3092 *Physical activity*

The student was required to participate in a physical activity (e.g., running laps, pushups).

Option Use: 3093 *Reprimand*

The student was rebuked. See also: Conference.

Option Use: 3094 *Restitution*

The student was required to make restitution for the damages caused by the incident. See also: Community service.

Option Use: 3095 *Saturday school*

The student was assigned to attend Saturday school.

Option Use: 3096 *School probation*

The student was restricted from school or school functions. See also: Loss of privileges.

Option Use: 3097 *Substance abuse counseling mandated*

The student was required to participate in substance abuse counseling. See also: Counseling.

Option Use: 3098 *Substance abuse treatment mandated*

The student was required to participate in substance abuse treatment.

Option Use: 3099 *Suspension after school*

The student was assigned to a suspension after-school program. See also: Detention

Domain: School

Section: Safety and Discipline

Category: Discipline Information (School)

Information that captures details about the outcome of the incident, specifically with reference to the type of punishment that was assigned and its duration.

Option Use: 3100 *Suspension, in-school*

The student was removed from his or her regular classroom and assigned to an in-school-suspension program.

Option Use: 3101 *Suspension, out-of-school, with services*

The student was removed from his or her regular classroom and barred from school grounds for a specified length of time and continued to receive educational services.

Option Use: 3102 *Suspension, out-of-school, without services*

The student was removed from his or her regular classroom and barred from school grounds for a specified length of time and did not receive educational services.

Option Use: 3154 *Suspension, out of school, greater than 10 consecutive school days*

The student receiving prescribed special education services was removed from his/her current educational placement for more than 10 consecutive days in a school year for a disciplinary incident other than weapon or drug incidents.

Option Use: 3155 *Suspension, out of school, separate days cumulating to more than 10 school days*

The student receiving prescribed special education services was removed from his/her current educational placement for a total of school days in a school year that sum to more than 10 school days for disciplinary incident(s) other than weapon or drug incidents.

Option Use: 3103 *Unsatisfactory behavior grade*

The student received an official appraisal from school personnel that indicated unsatisfactory behavior. See also: Demerit.

Option Use: 3104 *Work detail*

The student was assigned to a work detail. See also: Community service.

Option Use: 3105 *No action*

No action was taken in response to the incident.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Option Use: 9998 *None*

Domain: School

Section: Safety and Discipline

Category: Discipline Information (School)

Information that captures details about the outcome of the incident, specifically with reference to the type of punishment that was assigned and its duration.

Option Use: 9997 Unknown

1055 Disciplinary Action Start Date

The month, day, and year on which the disciplinary action begins.

Entity Use: Perpetrator

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1056 Disciplinary Action End Date

The month, day, and year through which the disciplinary action is in effect.

Entity Use: Perpetrator

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1057 Duration of Disciplinary Action

The length, in school days, of the disciplinary action.

Entity Use: Perpetrator

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1058 Related to Special Education Manifestation Hearing

An indication of whether or not any of the disciplinary actions taken against a student were imposed as a consequence of the incident being related to a special education manifestation hearing.

Entity Use: Perpetrator

Option Use: 0002 Yes

Option Use: 0232 No

1059 Related to Zero Tolerance Policy

An indication of whether or not any of the disciplinary actions taken against a student were imposed as a consequence of state or local zero tolerance policies.

Domain: School

Section: Safety and Discipline

Category: Discipline Information (School)

Information that captures details about the outcome of the incident, specifically with reference to the type of punishment that was assigned and its duration.

Entity Use: Perpetrator

Option Use: 0002 Yes

Option Use: 0232 No

1060 Full Year Expulsion

An expulsion with or without services for a period of one full year (i.e., 365 days).

Entity Use: Perpetrator

Option Use: 0002 Yes

Option Use: 0232 No

1061 Shortened Expulsion

An expulsion with or without services that is shortened to a term of less than one year by the superintendent or chief administrator of a school district.

Entity Use: Perpetrator

Option Use: 0002 Yes

Option Use: 0232 No

Domain: School

Section: Food Services

Category: School Food Services

Identifies information about the school food service programs and services available for students.

0227 Program Name

The name of the program of instruction, training, services or benefits available through federal, state, or local agencies. (Note: A partial list of federally-funded educational programs is included in Appendix A.)

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0146 Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a space, room, site, building, individual, organization, or institution by a school, school system, a state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0495 School-assigned number

Option Use: 0593 District-assigned number

Option Use: 0686 State-assigned number

Option Use: 0264 Federal identification number

Option Use: 0764 Other federally assigned number

1062 School Food Services Type

The type of school food service program(s) offered to students.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Domain: School

Section: Food Services

Category: School Food Services

Identifies information about the school food service programs and services available for students.

Option Use: 3122 *National School Lunch Program*

The National School Lunch Program (NSLP) is a federally assisted meal program operating in public and nonprofit private schools and residential child care institutions and providing low-cost or free lunches to children each school day.

Option Use: 3123 *School Breakfast Program*

The School Breakfast Program (SBP) provides cash assistance to states to operate nonprofit breakfast programs in schools and residential childcare institutions.

Option Use: 3124 *Afterschool snacks*

The National School Lunch Program (NSLP) offers reimbursement to help schools serve snacks to children participating in afterschool activities.

Option Use: 3125 *Special Milk Program*

The Special Milk Program (SMP) reimburses schools for milk served to children in schools and childcare institutions who do not participate in other federal meal service programs. Schools in the National School Lunch or School Breakfast Programs may also participate in SMP to provide milk to children in half-day pre-kindergarten and kindergarten programs where children do not have access to the school meal programs.

Option Use: 3126 *Child and Adult Care Food Program*

The Child and Adult Care Food Program (CACFP) provides reimbursement for providing snacks and/or suppers to children and youths participating in eligible afterschool care programs.

Option Use: 3127 *Summer Food Service Program*

The Summer Food Service Program (SFSP) provides free meals and snacks to children in low-income areas when school is not in session.

Option Use: 3128 *Other federally funded school food service program*

Option Use: 3129 *Non-federal school food services*

Any school food service for which there is no federal reimbursement such as second meals and ala carte/extra food item(s).

0038 Applicable Grades

The specific grade or combination of grades.

Domain: School

Section: Food Services

Category: School Food Services

Identifies information about the school food service programs and services available for students.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0787 *Infants/toddlers*

Option Use: 0788 *Preschool*

Option Use: 0789 *Pre-kindergarten*

Option Use: 0805 *Kindergarten*

Option Use: 0790 *First grade*

Option Use: 0791 *Second grade*

Option Use: 0792 *Third grade*

Option Use: 0793 *Fourth grade*

Option Use: 0794 *Fifth grade*

Option Use: 0795 *Sixth grade*

Option Use: 0796 *Seventh grade*

Option Use: 0798 *Eighth grade*

Option Use: 0799 *Ninth grade*

Option Use: 0800 *Tenth grade*

Option Use: 0801 *Eleventh Grade*

Option Use: 0802 *Twelfth grade*

Option Use: 0803 *Grade 13*

Option Use: 2359 *Postsecondary*

Domain: School
Section: Food Services
Category: School Food Services
Identifies information about the school food service programs and services available for students.

Option Use: 0013 Adult

Option Use: 0804 Ungraded

Option Use: 9999 Other

0222 Program Funding Source

Ultimate and intermediate providers of funds for a particular educational or service program or activity or for an individual's participation in the program or activity.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0797 Federal government (e.g., BIA, Military, US Department of Education, US Department of Agriculture)

Option Use: 0617 State government

Option Use: 0622 Local/community government

Option Use: 0654 College/University

Option Use: 0675 School

Option Use: 0997 Business

Option Use: 0698 Community

Option Use: 0709 Self (tuition/fees)

Option Use: 0720 Parent/guardian (tuition/fees)

Option Use: 0731 Parent/teacher organizations

Option Use: 0739 Individuals (endowments)

Option Use: 0749 Foundations and other charitable organizations

Domain: School

Section: Food Services

Category: School Food Services

Identifies information about the school food service programs and services available for students.

Option Use: 0218 *Religious organization*

Option Use: 1899 *Parent/guardian's employer*

Option Use: 0772 *Unions*

Option Use: 0219 *Fraternal organization*

Option Use: 0786 *Insurance*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0223 Program Funding Source Name

The name of the organization providing funds for the program.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0131 First Name

A name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony, or through legal change.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0184 Middle Name

A secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0844 Middle Initial

The first letter of the secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Domain: School

Section: Food Services

Category: School Food Services

Identifies information about the school food service programs and services available for students.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0156 Last/Surname

The name borne in common by members of a family.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0135 Generation Code/Suffix

An appendage, if any, used to denote an individual's generation in his family (e.g., Jr., Sr., III).

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0207 Personal Title/Prefix

An appellation, if any, used to denote rank, placement, or status (e.g., Mr., Ms., Reverend, Sister, Dr., Colonel).

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0208 Position Title

The descriptive name of an individual's position.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0025 Address Type

The type of address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Domain: School

Section: Food Services

Category: School Food Services

Identifies information about the school food service programs and services available for students.

Option Use: 0123 *Mailing address*

Option Use: 0765 *Physical location address*

Option Use: 1073 *Other home address*

Option Use: 1074 *Employer's address*

Option Use: 1075 *Employment address*

0272 Street Number/Name

The street number and street name or post office box number of an address.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0037 Apartment/Room/Suite Number

The apartment, room, or suite number of an address.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0081 Building/Site Number

The number of the building on the site, if more than one building shares the same address.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0090 City

The name of the city in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Domain: School

Section: Food Services

Category: School Food Services

Identifies information about the school food service programs and services available for students.

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0186 Name of County

The name of the county, parish, borough, or comparable unit (within a state) in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1133 State-assigned County Code

An alphanumeric code assigned for the county by the state.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0100 County FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the county. (Note: A five digit FIPS code that identifies counties across the United States can be accessed online by visiting the FIPS Home Page at <http://www.itl.nist.gov/fipspubs/>. For additional information about FIPS codes, contact the Information Technology Laboratory, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 100 Bureau Drive, Stop 8900, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-8900. The phone number is 301-975-2832.)

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0268 State FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the state.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 3289 01

Alabama

Option Use: 3290 02

Alaska

Domain: School

Section: Food Services

Category: School Food Services

Identifies information about the school food service programs and services available for students.

Option Use: 3291 04

Arizona

Option Use: 3292 05

Arkansas

Option Use: 3293 06

California

Option Use: 3294 08

Colorado

Option Use: 3295 09

Connecticut

Option Use: 3296 10

Delaware

Option Use: 3297 11

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3298 12

Florida

Option Use: 3299 13

Georgia

Option Use: 3300 15

Hawaii

Option Use: 3301 16

Idaho

Domain: School

Section: Food Services

Category: School Food Services

Identifies information about the school food service programs and services available for students.

Option Use: 3302 17

Illinois

Option Use: 3303 18

Indiana

Option Use: 3304 19

Iowa

Option Use: 3305 20

Kansas

Option Use: 3306 21

Kentucky

Option Use: 3307 22

Louisiana

Option Use: 3308 23

Maine

Option Use: 3309 24

Maryland

Option Use: 3310 25

Massachusetts

Option Use: 3311 26

Michigan

Option Use: 3312 27

Minnesota

Domain: School

Section: Food Services

Category: School Food Services

Identifies information about the school food service programs and services available for students.

Option Use: 3313 28

Mississippi

Option Use: 3314 29

Missouri

Option Use: 3315 30

Montana

Option Use: 3316 31

Nebraska

Option Use: 3317 32

Nevada

Option Use: 3318 33

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3319 34

New Jersey

Option Use: 3320 35

New Mexico

Option Use: 3321 36

New York

Option Use: 3322 37

North Carolina

Option Use: 3323 38

North Dakota

Domain: School

Section: Food Services

Category: School Food Services

Identifies information about the school food service programs and services available for students.

Option Use: 3324 39

Ohio

Option Use: 3325 40

Oklahoma

Option Use: 3326 41

Oregon

Option Use: 3327 42

Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3328 44

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3329 45

South Carolina

Option Use: 3330 46

South Dakota

Option Use: 3331 47

Tennessee

Option Use: 3332 48

Texas

Option Use: 3333 49

Utah

Option Use: 3334 50

Vermont

Domain: School

Section: Food Services

Category: School Food Services

Identifies information about the school food service programs and services available for students.

Option Use: 3335 51

Virginia

Option Use: 3336 53

Washington

Option Use: 3337 54

West Virginia

Option Use: 3338 55

Wisconsin

Option Use: 3339 56

Wyoming

Option Use: 3340 58

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3341 59

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3342 60

American Samoa

Option Use: 3343 61

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3344 66

Guam

Option Use: 3345 69

Northern Marianas

Domain: School

Section: Food Services

Category: School Food Services

Identifies information about the school food service programs and services available for students.

Option Use: 3346 72

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3347 78

Virgin Islands

0267 State Abbreviation

The abbreviation for the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 3348 AL

Alabama

Option Use: 3349 AK

Alaska

Option Use: 3350 AZ

Arizona

Option Use: 3351 AR

Arkansas

Option Use: 3352 CA

California

Option Use: 3353 CO

Colorado

Option Use: 3354 CT

Connecticut

Domain: School

Section: Food Services

Category: School Food Services

Identifies information about the school food service programs and services available for students.

Option Use: 3355 *DE*
Delaware

Option Use: 3356 *DC*
District of Columbia

Option Use: 3357 *FL*
Florida

Option Use: 3358 *GA*
Georgia

Option Use: 3359 *HI*
Hawaii

Option Use: 3360 *ID*
Idaho

Option Use: 3361 *IL*
Illinois

Option Use: 3362 *IN*
Indiana

Option Use: 3363 *IA*
Iowa

Option Use: 3364 *KS*
Kansas

Option Use: 3365 *KY*
Kentucky

Domain: School

Section: Food Services

Category: School Food Services

Identifies information about the school food service programs and services available for students.

Option Use: 3366 *LA*
Louisiana

Option Use: 3367 *ME*
Maine

Option Use: 3368 *MD*
Maryland

Option Use: 3369 *MA*
Massachusetts

Option Use: 3370 *MI*
Michigan

Option Use: 3371 *MN*
Minnesota

Option Use: 3372 *MS*
Mississippi

Option Use: 3373 *MO*
Missouri

Option Use: 3374 *MT*
Montana

Option Use: 3375 *NE*
Nebraska

Option Use: 3376 *NV*
Nevada

Domain: School

Section: Food Services

Category: School Food Services

Identifies information about the school food service programs and services available for students.

Option Use: 3377 *NH*
New Hampshire

Option Use: 3378 *NJ*
New Jersey

Option Use: 3379 *NM*
New Mexico

Option Use: 3380 *NY*
New York

Option Use: 3381 *NC*
North Carolina

Option Use: 3382 *ND*
North Dakota

Option Use: 3383 *OH*
Ohio

Option Use: 3384 *OK*
Oklahoma

Option Use: 3385 *OR*
Oregon

Option Use: 3386 *PA*
Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3387 *RI*
Rhode Island

Domain: School

Section: Food Services

Category: School Food Services

Identifies information about the school food service programs and services available for students.

Option Use: 3388 SC
South Carolina

Option Use: 3389 SD
South Dakota

Option Use: 3390 TN
Tennessee

Option Use: 3391 TX
Texas

Option Use: 3392 UT
Utah

Option Use: 3393 VT
Vermont

Option Use: 3394 VA
Virginia

Option Use: 3395 WA
Washington

Option Use: 3396 WV
West Virginia

Option Use: 3397 WI
Wisconsin

Option Use: 3398 WY
Wyoming

Domain: School

Section: Food Services

Category: School Food Services

Identifies information about the school food service programs and services available for students.

Option Use: 3399 *DO*

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3400 *DD*

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3401 *BI*

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3402 *AS*

American Samoa

Option Use: 3403 *GU*

Guam

Option Use: 3404 *MP*

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3405 *PR*

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3406 *VI*

Virgin Islands

0188 Name of State

The name of the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0305 Zip Code

The five or nine digit zip code portion of an address.

Domain: School

Section: Food Services

Category: School Food Services

Identifies information about the school food service programs and services available for students.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0099 Country Code

The code for the country in which an address is located. (Note: A list of countries and codes can be found in Appendix C.)

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0185 Name of Country

The name of the country in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0281 Telephone Status

A description of preferred communication type or special circumstances which affect communication to an individual, organization, or institution via telephone (e.g., no telephone connection, TTY used, no one available to answer the telephone during certain hours).

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0280 Telephone Number Type

The type of communication number listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0096 Main telephone number

Option Use: 0350 Alternate telephone number

Domain: School

Section: Food Services

Category: School Food Services

Identifies information about the school food service programs and services available for students.

Option Use: 0359 *Answering service*

Option Use: 0370 *Beeper number*

Option Use: 2364 *Facsimile number*

Option Use: 0400 *Appointment telephone number*

Option Use: 0426 *Telex number*

Option Use: 0437 *Telemail*

Option Use: 0448 *Voice mail*

Option Use: 0478 *Instant messaging number*

Option Use: 0486 *Media conferencing number*

0151 International Code Number

The international code for the telephone number.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0279 Telephone Number

The telephone number including the area code, and extension, if applicable.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0121 Electronic Mail Address Type

The type of electronic mail (e-mail) address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Domain: School

Section: Food Services

Category: School Food Services

Identifies information about the school food service programs and services available for students.

Option Use: 0507 *Home/personal*

Option Use: 0518 *Work*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0120 Electronic Mail Address

The numbers, letters, and symbols used to identify an electronic mail (e-mail) user within the network to which the individual or organization belongs.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School
Section: Food Services
Category: Meal Service Characteristics
Information that describes the type of meal service.

1069 Meal Service

The particular meal or food service associated with a transaction.

Entity Use: Meal Service

Option Use: 3135 *Breakfast*

Option Use: 3136 *Lunch*

Option Use: 3137 *Snack*

Option Use: 3138 *Supper*

Option Use: 3139 *Milk*

1103 Meal Service Start Time

The time the meal service starts. If there are different meal service start times this would be the first start time.

Entity Use: Meal Service

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1104 Meal Service End Time

The time the meal service ends. If there are different meal service end times this would be the final end time.

Entity Use: Meal Service

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1105 Meal Menu Planning Approach Type

The type of menu planning approach used to plan healthful and appealing meals for the student body.

Entity Use: Meal Service

Domain: School

Section: Food Services

Category: Meal Service Characteristics

Information that describes the type of meal service.

Option Use: 3255 *Traditional food-based menu planning approach*

Schools comply with specific component and quantity requirements by offering five food items from four food components. These components are: meat/meat alternate, vegetables and/or fruits, grains/breads, and milk. Minimum portion sizes are established by ages and grade groups.

Option Use: 3256 *Enhanced food-based menu planning approach*

A variation of the Traditional Menu Planning Approach. It is designed to increase calories from low-fat food sources in order to meet the Dietary Guidelines. The five food components are retained, but the component quantities for the weekly servings of vegetables and fruits and grains/breads are increased.

Option Use: 3257 *Nutrient standard menu planning approach*

Sometimes called "NuMenus", a computer based menu planning system that uses approved computer software to analyze the specific nutrient content of menu items automatically while menus are being planned. It is designed to assist menu planners in choosing food items that create nutritious meals and meet the nutrient standards.

Option Use: 3258 *Assisted nutrient standard menu planning approach*

Sometimes called "Assisted NuMenus" is a variation of Nutrient Standard Menu Planning. It is for schools that lack the technical resources to conduct nutrient analysis themselves. Instead, schools have an outside source, such as another school district, State agency or a consultant, plan and analyze a menu based on local needs and preferences. The outside source also provides schools with recipes and product specifications to support the menus.

Option Use: 3259 *Alternate menu planning approach*

This menu planning approach allows states and school districts to develop their own innovative approaches to menu planning, subject to the guidelines established in our regulations.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

1106 Meal Service Components

The components of the meal service.

Entity Use: Meal Service

Option Use: 3260 *Meat*

Domain: School

Section: Food Services

Category: Meal Service Characteristics

Information that describes the type of meal service.

Option Use: 3261 *Fruit*

Option Use: 3262 *Vegetable*

Option Use: 3263 *Bread*

Option Use: 3139 *Milk*

Domain: School

Section: Equipment

Category: Equipment Identification (School)

Information that can be used to identify and inventory equipment, including relevant details regarding the ID number, age, and type of a given piece of equipment.

0146 Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a space, room, site, building, individual, organization, or institution by a school, school system, a state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Equipment

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Equipment

Option Use: 0495 *School-assigned number*

Option Use: 0593 *District-assigned number*

Option Use: 0686 *State-assigned number*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

1110 Purchase Date

The date the equipment was purchased.

Entity Use: Equipment

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1111 Surplus Date

The date the equipment was put into surplus.

Entity Use: Equipment

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Equipment

Category: Equipment Identification (School)

Information that can be used to identify and inventory equipment, including relevant details regarding the ID number, age, and type of a given piece of equipment.

1112 Equipment Mobility

The distinction of whether a piece of equipment can be moved or is built in.

Entity Use: Equipment

Option Use: 3266 *Built-in equipment*

Is an integral part of a building; that is, permanently fastened to the building, functions as a part of the building, and causes appreciable damage to the building if it is removed. It is permanently attached to a site and functions as a part of the site (except buildings or other structures). Built-in equipment is sometimes referred to as fixed equipment.

Option Use: 3267 *Movable equipment*

Can be transportable from one location to another without appreciable damage or change to the location from which they are removed or to the location where they are installed. (A piece of equipment that is simply bolted or screwed to the floor, such as a heavy lathe or desk, and that can be moved as a unit once these fasteners have been removed, is movable equipment.)

1113 Equipment Purpose

The primary purpose of a piece of equipment, regardless of its current use.

Entity Use: Equipment

Option Use: 3268 *Art*

Equipment designed for teaching and learning of visual arts.

Option Use: 3269 *Performing arts*

Equipment designed for instruction and support of music and drama curricula and productions.

Option Use: 3270 *Science materials*

Equipment designed for instruction and experimentation in science.

Option Use: 3271 *Technology materials*

Equipment for the purpose of meeting the educational needs of students or for the operation and administration of an educational unit. Requires power source to operate.

Domain: School

Section: Equipment

Category: Equipment Identification (School)

Information that can be used to identify and inventory equipment, including relevant details regarding the ID number, age, and type of a given piece of equipment.

Option Use: 3272 *Indoor athletic*

Equipment designed for indoor instruction and support of a physical education curriculum and athletic program.

Option Use: 3273 *Outdoor athletic*

Equipment designed for outdoor instruction and support of a physical education curriculum and athletic program.

Option Use: 3274 *Food service materials*

Equipment designed primarily for preparing, serving, consumption, or clean-up of food.

Option Use: 3275 *Operations/maintenance*

Equipment designed primarily for conducting activities concerned with maintaining the grounds and buildings.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

1114 Assignment to Physical Space

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a physical space to which the equipment is assigned.

Entity Use: Equipment

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: School

Section: Equipment

Category: Vending Equipment Identification

Information that can be used to identify and inventory vending equipment, including relevant details regarding the id number and content of a given piece of vending equipment.

1115 Vending Machine Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a vending machine by a school, school system, state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Equipment

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1116 Type of Vending Item

The type of food or beverage offered in a vending machine.

Entity Use: Equipment

Option Use: 2843 *Water*

Option Use: 3277 *Juice with 50 percent or more fruit or vegetable juice*

Fruit and vegetable juices that contain at least 50 percent fruit or vegetable juice and do not contain additional caloric sweeteners.

Option Use: 3278 *Juice with less than 50 percent fruit or vegetable juice*

Fruit and vegetable juices that contain less than 50 percent fruit or vegetable juice and do not contain additional caloric sweeteners.

Option Use: 3279 *Low-fat or fat free milk*

Unflavored or flavored low-fat or fat free fluid milk and nutritionally-equivalent nondairy beverages.

Option Use: 3280 *Carbonated drinks*

Drinks that contain carbonation.

Option Use: 3281 *Sports drink*

Option Use: 3282 *Iced tea*

Option Use: 3283 *Salty snack*

Snack items such as potato chips, pretzels, crackers, etc.

Domain: School

Section: Equipment

Category: Vending Equipment Identification

Information that can be used to identify and inventory vending equipment, including relevant details regarding the id number and content of a given piece of vending equipment.

Option Use: 3284 *Sweet snack*

Snacks with some percentage of its weight or nutritional value from added sugars.

Option Use: 3285 *Coffee or tea*

Hot beverages.

Option Use: 3286 *Non-milk dairy products*

Non-milk dairy products including yogurt or ice cream.

Option Use: 3287 *Reimbursable meals*

Option Use: 3288 *Non-food items*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: School

Section: Equipment

Category: Technology Equipment Design and Utilization

Information that provides a description of the principle design use of technology equipment.

1085 Technology Equipment

The type of technology equipment.

Entity Use: Equipment

Option Use: 1279 *Computer*

Electronic device that stores, retrieves, and processes data, and can be programmed with instructions. A computer is composed of hardware and software, and can exist in a variety of sizes and configurations.

Option Use: 3172 *Computer projector*

An optical instrument which projects an image from a computer signal onto a projection screen or other surface, using an intense light and one or more lenses to focus the image.

Option Use: 3173 *Digital video disk*

Disc like a CD-ROM that has storage (minimally 4.7 gigabytes) and can provide digital video.

Option Use: 3174 *Electronic whiteboard*

An optical instrument that is a presentation display system for use in a classroom or videoconference (i.e., it is the electronic equivalent of chalk and a blackboard).

Option Use: 3175 *Graphing calculators*

An electronic calculator that has the capability to compute and display functions in graphical form.

Option Use: 3176 *Laptop/notebook computer*

A portable personal computer that is small enough to fit on a person's lap (i.e., it weighs less than eight pounds). Laptops are usually capable of being powered by rechargeable batteries.

Option Use: 3177 *Monitor*

A device similar to a television screen that receives video signals from a computer and displays the information for the user.

Domain: School

Section: Equipment

Category: Technology Equipment Design and Utilization

Information that provides a description of the principle design use of technology equipment.

Option Use: 3178 *Multimedia computer*

A computer capable of presenting more than one media type (e.g., text, graphics, video, and audio) simultaneously.

Option Use: 3179 *Overhead opaque projector*

An optical instrument which projects an image from an opaque image (e.g., a piece of paper) onto a projection screen or other surface, using an intense light and one or more lenses to focus the image.

Option Use: 3180 *Overhead transparency projector*

An optical instrument which projects an image from a transparency onto a projection screen or other surface, using an intense light and one or more lenses to focus the image.

Option Use: 3181 *Personal computer*

A "small" computer based on a microprocessor and designed for a single user, although personal computers can be networked to communicate with other personal computers, mainframes, or minicomputers.

Option Use: 3182 *Printer*

A piece of peripheral equipment that translates electronic signals from a computer into images on paper. Common types of printers include dot matrix, ink jet, laser, impact, fax and pen and ink devices; many are capable of producing either black-and-white or color images.

Option Use: 3183 *Scanner*

An input device that digitizes hard copy (e.g., paper documents, photos) into an electronic image represented as binary data.

Option Use: 3184 *Server*

A computer or device on a network that manages network resources. For example, a file server is a computer and storage device dedicated to storing files. Any user on the network can store files on the file server. A print server is a computer system that manages one or more printers and a database server processes database queries. It is possible to partition the space on one computer to create more than one server.

Domain: School

Section: Equipment

Category: Technology Equipment Design and Utilization

Information that provides a description of the principle design use of technology equipment.

Option Use: 3185 *Videoconferencing/distance education equipment*

Interactive video-based communication.

Option Use: 3186 *Videocassette recorder*

A device that can record from a television including the images from a video camera on magnetic tape and the ability to playback prerecorded tapes.

1086 Technology Equipment Use Purpose

An indication whether a piece of technology equipment is for one specific use purpose.

Entity Use: Equipment

Option Use: 3036 *Teacher*

Option Use: 0126 *Student*

Option Use: 3187 *Administrative staff*

Option Use: 3188 *Support staff*

Option Use: 3189 *General reference*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

1087 Technology Equipment Networking

The networks to which the technology equipment is connected.

Entity Use: Equipment

Option Use: 3190 *Connected to a local-area network (building-level LAN)*

Option Use: 3191 *Connected to a wide-area network (district-level WAN)*

Option Use: 3192 *Directly connected to the Internet*

Domain: School

Section: Equipment

Category: Technology Equipment Design and Utilization

Information that provides a description of the principle design use of technology equipment.

1088 Network Connection Type

The type of link between a computer and an external network.

Entity Use: Equipment

Option Use: 3193 *Dial-up via modem*

Option Use: 3194 *Wired LAN and router*

Option Use: 3195 *Wireless LAN and router*

Option Use: 3196 *Cable modem*

Option Use: 3197 *Satellite/modem hybrid link*

Option Use: 3198 *Full satellite (two-way) link*

1089 LAN Bandwidth Within the Building

Entity Use: Equipment

Option Use: 3434 *<10Mbps*

Option Use: 3435 *10Mbps*

Option Use: 3436 *100Mbps*

Option Use: 3437 *1Gbps*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

1131 WAN Bandwidth to the Building

Entity Use: Equipment

Option Use: 3438 *128K*

Domain: School

Section: Equipment

Category: Technology Equipment Design and Utilization

Information that provides a description of the principle design use of technology equipment.

Option Use: 3439 256K

Option Use: 3440 720K

Option Use: 3441 1.5Mbps

Option Use: 3435 10Mbps

Option Use: 3436 100Mbps

Option Use: 3437 1Gbps

Option Use: 9999 Other

1132 Internet Bandwidth to the Building

Entity Use: Equipment

Option Use: 3438 128K

Option Use: 3439 256K

Option Use: 3440 720K

Option Use: 3441 1.5Mbps

Option Use: 3435 10Mbps

Option Use: 3442 OC1 (51.84 Mbps)

Option Use: 3443 OC2 (103.68 Mbps)

Option Use: 3444 OC3 (155.52 Mbps)

Option Use: 9999 Other

Domain: School

Section: Equipment

Category: Technology Equipment Design and Utilization

Information that provides a description of the principle design use of technology equipment.

1090 Software Application Type

A computer program used to accomplish specific tasks not related to the computer itself.

Entity Use: Equipment

Option Use: 3199 *Word processing software*

Option Use: 3200 *Spreadsheet software*

Option Use: 3201 *Database software*

Option Use: 3202 *Desktop publishing software*

Option Use: 3203 *Process writing software*

Option Use: 3204 *Keyboarding training software*

Option Use: 3205 *Telecommunication software*

Option Use: 3206 *Web browsers and search engines*

Option Use: 3207 *Web authoring software*

Option Use: 3208 *Presentation development software*

Option Use: 3209 *Reference software*

Option Use: 3210 *Simulation/gaming software*

Option Use: 3211 *Mathematical/computational software*

Option Use: 3212 *Art/photo software*

Option Use: 3213 *Instructional software*

Option Use: 3214 *Programming tools, including compilers and interpreters*

Domain: School

Section: Equipment

Category: Technology Equipment Design and Utilization

Information that provides a description of the principle design use of technology equipment.

Option Use: 3215 *Adaptive technologies*

External support, such as advanced voice recognition systems, Braille computer displays, and text-to-speech programs that can be used to enhance a person's ability to function within his or her environment.

1091 Software Application License Number

The number assigned to a piece of software that serves as proof of purchase and evidence of the legal right to use application.

Entity Use: Equipment

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1092 Software Application Version and Release Number

A major edition of a computer program. The version number changes when a software developer makes major alterations to the software (e.g., significant new features are added). The version number is a whole number following the name of the software, in contrast to the release number, which is the decimal number after the version number. For example, when Software 2.0 undergoes minor changes, it could be re-released as Software 2.1 (i.e., it has been given a new release number in the decimal spot). When it later undergoes significant revamping, the new version would be Software 3.0.

Entity Use: Equipment

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1093 Computer Operating System Version

Software that contains the electronic instructions that control the computer and run the programs. This software is generally specific to a type of computer (e.g., Windows 2000, UNIX linux, and Mac OS X).

Entity Use: Equipment

Option Use: 3216 *Linux/variants*

Option Use: 3430 *Macintosh System 6*

Option Use: 3431 *Macintosh System 7*

Option Use: 3217 *Mac OS 8*

Domain: School

Section: Equipment

Category: Technology Equipment Design and Utilization

Information that provides a description of the principle design use of technology equipment.

Option Use: 3432 *Mac OS 9*

Option Use: 3433 *Mac OS X*

Option Use: 3427 *Mac OS X v10.2 Jaguar*

Option Use: 3428 *Mac OS X v10.3 Panther*

Option Use: 3429 *Mac OS X v10.4 Tiger*

Option Use: 3218 *MS-DOS*

Option Use: 3219 *IBM OS/2 Warp*

Option Use: 3220 *UNIX / variants*

Option Use: 3221 *Windows CE*

Option Use: 3222 *Windows 3.x*

Option Use: 3223 *Windows 95*

Option Use: 3224 *Windows 98*

Option Use: 3445 *Windows 98 SE*

Option Use: 3226 *Windows ME*

Option Use: 3227 *Windows NT*

Option Use: 3228 *Windows 2000*

Option Use: 3225 *Windows Server 2003*

Option Use: 3229 *Windows XP*

Domain: School

Section: Equipment

Category: Technology Equipment Design and Utilization

Information that provides a description of the principle design use of technology equipment.

1094 Computer Hardware

The computer equipment used to do the work (i.e., operate software programs). It consists of the items that can be touched, such as the computer case and peripherals (e.g., monitor, keyboard, mouse) that are attached to the computer.

Entity Use: Equipment

Option Use: 3177 *Monitor*

A device similar to a television screen that receives video signals from a computer and displays the information for the user.

Option Use: 3231 *Keyboard*

Option Use: 3232 *Mouse*

Option Use: 3233 *Speakers*

Option Use: 3234 *Modem*

Option Use: 3235 *Wireless router*

Option Use: 3236 *External storage drive*

Option Use: 3237 *PDA port*